
#### Abstract

SATTERFIELD, STERLING JUSTIN. The Application of Adaptive Model Refinement to Nuclear Reactor Core Simulation. (Under the direction of Paul Turinsky.)

Nuclear reactor design is a complex, iterative process consisting of the integration of multiple independent system designs, resulting in near constant redesign requiring more simulations. The nature of this processes is perpetually driving designers to improve the time/accuracy ratio of reactor simulations to help ensure the achievement of the best possible solution. The application of advanced simulation techniques is used by designers to improve their simulation capabilities. These techniques revolve around two basic approaches, one of which is to integrate multiple simulation models to create a hybrid model with the hopes of yielding higher fidelity solutions faster; This is the aspiration of Adaptive Model Refinement (AMoR). This work is a proof of concept for the application of the AMoR method to nuclear reactor neutron simulation, specifically the integration of NESTLE [1], a few-group diffusion simulator, with a point reactor kinetics solver (PKE-Solver).

The basis for this approach is grounded in the Quasi-Static method [7] [8], expanding on the concept of the separability of the flux into amplitude-flux shape-functions [6]. Using this idea, a formulation for the separation of the flux and precursor concentrations into amplitudespatial factors was created. The relationship between these factors allowed for the calculation of the spatial factors by NESTLE, the higher fidelity model, and the calculation of the amplitude factors by the PKE-Solver, the lower fidelity model, resulting in a projected 3-D model. Multiple error metrics were developed to asses the fidelity of this projected model.

Two AMoR approaches were evaluated in this research. One approach involved the creation of a steady-state library containing the shape-factors, which were used in real-time with the PKE-Solver to generate the projected model. This approach resulted in a maximum locally normalized flux and precursor concentration error of roughly 12-30\% and $60-65 \%$, respectively, for the transients simulated. A 2 second transient test case and a 120 second transient test case were evaluated. The second approach, involved updating the shape-factors from the higher fidelity model, in real time, when the error of the projected model was deemed too large. For the 2 second transient case, 8 shape-factor updates were required, using a PKE-Solver time-step size of 0.01 seconds, to maintain a maximum flux error of $25 \%$. For the 120 second transient case, only 4 updates were required, using a PKE-Solver time-step size of 0.30 seconds, to maintain a maximum flux error of $10 \%$.


(C) Copyright 2013 by Sterling Justin Satterfield

All Rights Reserved

The Application of Adaptive Model Refinement to Nuclear Reactor Core Simulation

by<br>Sterling Justin Satterfield

A thesis submitted to the Graduate Faculty of North Carolina State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science

Nuclear Engineering

Raleigh, North Carolina
2013

## APPROVED BY:

Paul Turinsky
Chair of Advisory Committee

## DEDICATION

This work is dedicated to my parents. Without their sincere support I would have certainly never accomplished as much as I have in my lifetime.

## BIOGRAPHY

Sterling Satterfield is originally from the small West Texas town of Midland. He is the youngest of five children of Mr. Johnny Satterfield and Mrs. Jeannie Satterfield. After receiving degrees in Mechanical Engineering and Mathematics from the University of Texas of the Permian Basin in 2011, he moved to Raleigh, North Carolina to pursue a master's degree in Nuclear Engineering.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The completion of this project would not have been possible without the assistance of a great many people. First, I would like to thank my advisor, Dr. Paul Turinsky, for his patients and guidance while over seeing my work through the last two years. I would also like to thank my friend Ross Hays of the Nuclear Engineering Department for the considerable amount of advice and assistance he has provided me throughout this time. As well, I would like to thank Hermine Kabbendjian for her hard work and advice over the last two years.

In addition, I would like to thank my friends, family, and girlfriend, Karen Compton, for keeping me grounded during my time in North Carolina.

I would also like to thank Dr. Wright, Dr. Nelson, Mr. Cameron, as well as countless others of the University of Texas at the Permian Basin without whom I would have never made it this far in my academic career.

As well I would like to thank my long time friend and mentor David Cox for making the time to feed my scientific, engineering, and business interest and for the sound advice and guidance he has provided me throughout my college career.

The last person I would like to thank is Mrs. Karen Sullivan. Without her subtle suggestion to enter the regional science fair, my life would have been drastically different.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge the DOE, CASL, and the Dean's Grant which without their financial support this work would have never been made possible.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES ..... vii
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xii
Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Deterministic Simulation Techniques ..... 2
1.1.1 Overview ..... 2
1.1.2 NESTLE ..... 4
1.1.3 PKE-Solver ..... 5
1.2 Advanced Simulation Techniques ..... 6
1.2.1 Overview ..... 6
1.2.2 Adaptive Model Refinement ..... 7
1.2.3 Quasi-static Diffusion ..... 7
Chapter 2 Methodology ..... 10
2.1 Adaptive Model Refinement Method Formulation ..... 10
2.1.1 Output from NESTLE ..... 10
2.1.2 Shape-factor Formulation ..... 12
2.1.3 Output from the PKE-Solver ..... 13
2.1.4 Formulation of the Projected Model ..... 13
2.1.5 Formulation of Verification Calculations ..... 13
2.1.6 Formulation of Error Calculations ..... 15
2.1.7 Component Error Analysis ..... 19
2.1.8 NESTLE Restart Error Analysis ..... 26
2.2 Adaptive Model Refinement Organization ..... 29
2.2.1 Organization of the Steady-state Library Approach ..... 29
2.2.2 Organization of the Active Model Switching Approach ..... 30
Chapter 3 Results ..... 32
3.1 Testing Environment ..... 32
3.2 Test Cases ..... 32
3.3 Verification Calculation Results ..... 44
3.4 Steady-State Library Results ..... 47
3.5 Active Model Switching Results ..... 80
3.5.1 No Switching - 2 Second Transient ..... 80
3.5.2 No Switching - 120 Second Transient ..... 84
3.5.3 Single Update - 2 Second Transient ..... 87
3.5.4 Single Update - 120 Second Transient ..... 91
3.5.5 Active Switching - 2 Second Transient ..... 95
3.5.6 Active Switching - 120 Second Transient ..... 99
Chapter 4 Conclusions and Recommendations ..... 104
4.1 Future Work ..... 105
REFERENCES ..... 107
APPENDICES ..... 108
Appendix A Test Cases General Behavior (Continued) ..... 109
A. 12 Second Transient ..... 109
A. 2120 Second Transient ..... 117
A. 32 Second Transient, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$ ..... 125
A. 4120 Second Transient, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$ ..... 133
Appendix B Steady-State Library Results (Continued) ..... 141
B. 12 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry Steady-State Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution ..... 141
B. 2 2 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry Steady-State Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution ..... 158
B. 32 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry Steady-State Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution ..... 162
B. 42 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry Steady-State Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution ..... 166
B. 5120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry Steady-State Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution ..... 170
B. 6120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry Steady-State Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution ..... 174
B. 7120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry Steady-State Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution ..... 178
B. 8120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry Steady-State Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution ..... 182
Appendix C Active Model Switching (Continued) ..... 186
C. 1 No Switching - 2 Second Transient ..... 186
C. 2 No Switching - 120 Second Transient ..... 191
C. 3 Single Update - 2 Second Transient ..... 195
C. 4 Single Update - 120 Second Transient ..... 199
C. 5 Active Switching - 2 Second Transient ..... 203
C. 6 Active Switching - 120 Second Transient ..... 207

## LIST OF TABLES

Table A. 1 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 109
Table A. 2 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 110
Table A. 3 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 110
Table A. 4 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 110
Table A. 5 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 111
Table A. 6 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 111
Table A. 7 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 111
Table A. 8 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 112
Table A. 9 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 112
Table A. 10 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 112
Table A. 11 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 113
Table A. 12 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 113
Table A. 13 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 113
Table A. 14 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 114
Table A. 15 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 114
Table A. 16 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 114
Table A. 17 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 115
Table A. 18 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 115
Table A. 19 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 115
Table A. 20 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 116
Table A. 21 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 116
Table A. 22 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 116
Table A. 23 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 117
Table A. 24 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 117
Table A. 25 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 118
Table A. 26 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.87 inches ..... 118
Table A. 27 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 118
Table A. 28 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 119
Table A. 29 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 119
Table A. 30 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.37 inches ..... 119
Table A. 31 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 120
Table A. 32 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.12 inches ..... 120
Table A. 33 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 120
Table A. 34 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 121
Table A. 35 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 121
Table A. 36 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 121
Table A. 37 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 122
Table A. 38 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 122
Table A. 39 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 122
Table A. 40 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 123
Table A. 41 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 123
Table A. 42 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 123
Table A. 43 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 124
Table A. 44 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 124
Table A. 45 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 125
Table A. 46 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 125
Table A. 47 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 126
Table A. 48 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 126
Table A. 49 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 126
Table A. 50 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 127
Table A. 51 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 127
Table A. 52 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 127
Table A. 53 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 128
Table A. 54 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 128
Table A. 55 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 128
Table A. 56 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 129
Table A.57 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 129
Table A. 58 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 129
Table A. 59 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 130
Table A. 60 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 130
Table A. 61 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 130
Table A. 62 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 131
Table A. 63 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 131
Table A. 64 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 131
Table A. 65 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 132
Table A. 66 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 132
Table A. 67 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 133
Table A. 68 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 133
Table A. 69 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 134
Table A. 70 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.87 inches ..... 134
Table A. 71 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 134
Table A. 72 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 135
Table A. 73 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 135
Table A. 74 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.37 inches ..... 135
Table A. 75 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 136
Table A. 76 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.12 inches ..... 136
Table A. 77 Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches ..... 136
Table A. 78 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out ..... 137
Table A. 79 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches ..... 137
Table A. 80 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches ..... 137
Table A. 81 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches ..... 138
Table A. 82 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches ..... 138
Table A. 83 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches ..... 138
Table A. 84 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches ..... 139
Table A. 85 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches ..... 139
Table A. 86 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches ..... 139
Table A. 87 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches ..... 140

Table A. 88 Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 140

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3.1 Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density ..... 34
Figure 3.2 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 1) ..... 35
Figure 3.3 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 2) ..... 35
Figure 3.4 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 3) ..... 36
Figure 3.5 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 4) ..... 36
Figure 3.6 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 5) ..... 37
Figure 3.7 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 6) ..... 37
Figure 3.8 Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density ..... 38
Figure 3.9 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 1) ..... 39
Figure 3.10 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 2) ..... 39
Figure 3.11 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 3) ..... 40
Figure 3.12 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 4) ..... 40
Figure 3.13 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 5) ..... 41
Figure 3.14 Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 6) ..... 41
Figure 3.15 Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density ..... 42
Figure 3.16 Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density ..... 43
Figure 3.17 Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Neutron Density Error and Locally Normalized Nodal Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (2 Second Case) ..... 44
Figure 3.18 Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Group Con- centration Error and the Locally Normalized Nodal Precursor Group Con- centration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (2 Second Case) ..... 45
Figure 3.19 Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Neutron Density Error and Locally Normalized Nodal Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (120 Second Case) ..... 45
Figure 3.20 Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Group Con-centration Error and the Locally Normalized Nodal Precursor Group Con-centration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration ErrorPosition (120 Second Case)46
Figure 3.21 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 48
Figure 3.22 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 48
Figure 3.23 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 49
Figure 3.24 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 49
Figure 3.25 Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 51
Figure 3.26 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 52
Figure 3.27 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 52
Figure 3.28 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 53
Figure 3.29 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) . . ..... 53
Figure 3.30 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 54
Figure 3.31 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 55
Figure 3.32 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 56
Figure 3.33 Absolute Value of the Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 56
Figure 3.34 Absolute Value of the Locally Normalized Flux Error and Error Com- ponents at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans, Group: 2) ..... 57
Figure 3.35 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 58
Figure 3.36 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 59
Figure 3.37 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 60
Figure 3.38 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 61
Figure 3.39 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 61
Figure 3.40 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 62
Figure 3.41 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 63
Figure 3.42 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 64
Figure 3.43 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 64
Figure 3.44 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) . ..... 65
Figure 3.45 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 66
Figure 3.46 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 67
Figure 3.47 Locally Normalized Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group: 2) ..... 68
Figure 3.48 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 68
Figure 3.49 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 69
Figure 3.50 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 6) ..... 69
Figure 3.51 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error and Error Com- ponents at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 1) ..... 70
Figure 3.52 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error and Error Com- ponents at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 4) ..... 70
Figure 3.53 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 71
Figure 3.54 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 72
Figure 3.55 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 72
Figure 3.56 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) . ..... 73
Figure 3.57 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 74
Figure 3.58 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 75
Figure 3.59 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 75
Figure 3.60 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 76
Figure 3.61 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 77
Figure 3.62 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 78
Figure 3.63 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 78
Figure 3.64 Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 79
Figure 3.65 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 81
Figure 3.66 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 82
Figure 3.67 Flux L2-Error (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 83
Figure 3.68 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 84
Figure 3.69 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 85
Figure 3.70 Flux L2-Error (No switch, Trans 40) ..... 86
Figure 3.71 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40) ..... 88
Figure 3.72 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40) ..... 89
Figure 3.73 Flux L2-Error (One update, Trans 40) ..... 90
Figure 3.74 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40) ..... 92
Figure 3.75 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40) ..... 93
Figure 3.76 Flux L2-Error (One update, Trans 40) ..... 94
Figure 3.77 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Ac- tive, Trans 40) ..... 96
Figure 3.78 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40) ..... 97
Figure 3.79 Flux L2-Error (Active, Trans 40) ..... 98
Figure 3.80 Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Ac- tive, Trans 40) ..... 100
Figure 3.81 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40) ..... 101
Figure 3.82 Flux L2-Error (Active, Trans 40) ..... 102
Figure B. 1 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 142
Figure B. 2 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 142
Figure B. 3 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 143
Figure B. 4 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 143
Figure B. 5 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 144
Figure B. 6 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 144
Figure B. 7 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 145
Figure B. 8 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 145
Figure B. 9 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 146
Figure B. 10 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 146

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Figure B. } 11 \text { Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum } \\
& \text { Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 3, } 10 \text { SS, } \\
& 10 \text { Trans) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } 147
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure B. 12 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 147

Figure B. 13 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 5, 10 SS, 10 Trans)148
Figure B. 14 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 6, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 148
Figure B. 15 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 149
Figure B. 16 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 149
Figure B. 17 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 3, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 150
Figure B. 18 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 150
Figure B. 19 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 5, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 151
Figure B. 20 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 6, 10 SS , 10 Trans) ..... 151
Figure B. 21 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 152
Figure B. 22 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 152
Figure B. 23 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 3, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 153
Figure B. 24 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 153

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Figure B. } 25 \text { Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum } \\
& \text { Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 5, } \\
& 10 \mathrm{SS}, 10 \mathrm{Trans} \text { ) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } 154
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure B. 26 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 6, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 154
Figure B. 27 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 155
Figure B. 28 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 155
Figure B. 29 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 3, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 156
Figure B. 30 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 156
Figure B. 31 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 5, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 157
Figure B. 32 Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 6, 10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 157
Figure B. 33 Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 158
Figure B. 34 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 159
Figure B. 35 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 159
Figure B. 36 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 160
Figure B. 37 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 160
Figure B. 38 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 161
Figure B. 39 Flux L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 162
Figure B. 40 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 163
Figure B. 41 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 163
Figure B. 42 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 164
Figure B. 43 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) . ..... 164
Figure B. 44 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 165
Figure B. 45 Flux L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 166
Figure B. 46 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 167
Figure B. 47 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 167
Figure B. 48 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 168
Figure B. 49 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 168
Figure B. 50 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 169
Figure B. 51 Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 170
Figure B. 52 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 171
Figure B. 53 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 171
Figure B. 54 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 172
Figure B. 55 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 172
Figure B. 56 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error ( $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 173
Figure B. 57 Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 174
Figure B. 58 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 175
Figure B. 59 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 175
Figure B. 60 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 176
Figure B. 61 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 176
Figure B. 62 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 177
Figure B. 63 Flux L2-Error ( 25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 178
Figure B. 64 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 179
Figure B. 65 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 179
Figure B. 66 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans) ..... 180
Figure B. 67 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position ( 25 SS, 10 Trans). ..... 180
Figure B. 68 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans) ..... 181
Figure B. 69 Flux L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 182
Figure B. 70 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 183
Figure B. 71 Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)183
Figure B. 72 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Position ( 25 SS, 40 Trans) ..... 184
Figure B. 73 Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maxi- mum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans) . ..... 184
Figure B. 74 Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 40$ Trans) ..... 185
Figure C. 1 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 187
Figure C. 2 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 187
Figure C. 3 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 188
Figure C. 4 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 188
Figure C. 5 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 189
Figure C. 6 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 189
Figure C. 7 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 190
Figure C. 8 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 190
Figure C. 9 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 191
Figure C. 10 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 191
Figure C. 11 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 192
Figure C. 12 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 192
Figure C. 13 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 193
Figure C. 14 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 193
Figure C. 15 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 194
Figure C. 16 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 194
Figure C. 17 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 195
Figure C. 18 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 195
Figure C. 19 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 196
Figure C. 20 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 196
Figure C. 21 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 197
Figure C. 22 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 197
Figure C. 23 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 198
Figure C. 24 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 198
Figure C. 25 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 199
Figure C. 26 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 199
Figure C. 27 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 200
Figure C. 28 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 200
Figure C. 29 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 201
Figure C. 30 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 201
Figure C. 31 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 202
Figure C. 32 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 202
Figure C. 33 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 203
Figure C. 34 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 203
Figure C. 35 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 204
Figure C. 36 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 204
Figure C. 37 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 205
Figure C. 38 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 205
Figure C. 39 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 206
Figure C. 40 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 206

# Figure C. 41 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) <br> 207 

Figure C. 42 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 207
Figure C. 43 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 208
Figure C. 44 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Aver- age Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 208
Figure C. 45 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 209
Figure C. 46 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 209
Figure C. 47 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1) ..... 210
Figure C. 48 Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2) ..... 210

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

Nuclear reactor design is a complex process involving the evaluation of many technical parameters. In addition, most of these design parameters have interdependencies which are not easily evaluated by designers. As a result, multiple reactor simulation codes are used to validate a reactor design before a design can be constructed.

In general, reactor simulations are non-trivial and require significant resources to provide a solution. To ensure that the design space is adequately explored, simulations are repeatedly solved under varying conditions. This repetitive solution analysis can quickly drive up cost and time required for reactor design. Also, it is important to note that not all simulation solutions provide the same detail or resolution. Thus the design processes consists of many trade-offs resulting in varied financial consequences. These economic consequences fuel the motivation to continually increase current simulation capabilities to optimize reactor design; in short, pushing designers to find better designs, faster and cheaper.

For simulation purposes the nuclear reactor is divided into multiple independent systems. Each of these systems are simulated and validated separately, then the results are integrated to create the final design. From this description it is easy to understand how the design process can be plagued with seemingly constant re-designs, requiring more simulations. The division of the reactor into multiple systems is simply because simulating an entire reactor with a single, multi-physics code, is beyond the current state of the art, though there are teams of researchers attempting to address this issue such as CASL ${ }^{1}$. Thus, designers have a multi-facade problem consisting of limited computational capabilities, multi-physics coupling, and independent system simulations.

This research aims to address one piece of this complicated design process, the independent

[^0]systems simulation; more specifically, the reactor core design process. Reactor core design is a large, active area of research primarily concerned with controlling the reactor power distribution and reactivity. The behavior of the reactor core is studied by simulating the interactions of neutrons with materials, this is known as neutron transport simulation.

Neutron transport simulations are divided into two main methods, deterministic and stochastic. In short, stochastic methods utilize random variables, in a systematic manner, to evaluate a design. This research does not focus on stochastic methods but rather deterministic methods. The deterministic method attempts to solve the Boltzmann transport equation while minimizing the necessary computer resources and maximizing the level of solution accuracy. The goal of this research is to determine the applicability of an advanced modeling technique, Adaptive Model Refinement, to deterministic neutron transport simulations.

### 1.1 Deterministic Simulation Techniques

### 1.1.1 Overview

The deterministic approach utilizes the Boltzmann transport equation which expresses an inventory balance of all neutrons in the phase space. The Boltzmann equation was developed circa 1800 to describe the kinetic gas theory. This equation was adapted to explain neutron transport in 1940 and in this form is known as the neutron transport equation [2]. Following, is the transport equation using standard notation, Eq. 1.1.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{v} \frac{\partial \psi(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E, t)}{\partial t}+\boldsymbol{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\nabla} \psi(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E, t)+\Sigma_{t}(\vec{r}, E, t) \psi(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E, t)= \\
& \quad \int_{4 \pi} d \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{\prime} \int_{0}^{\infty} d E^{\prime} \Sigma_{s}\left(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{\prime} \rightarrow \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E^{\prime} \rightarrow E, t\right) \psi\left(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{\prime}, E^{\prime}, t\right)+ \\
& \frac{\boldsymbol{\chi}(\vec{r}, E, t)}{4 \pi} \int_{4 \pi} d \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{\prime} \int_{0}^{\infty} d E^{\prime} \nu_{f}\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right) \Sigma_{f}\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right) \psi\left(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{\prime}, E^{\prime}, t\right)+Q(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E, t) \tag{1.1}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that delayed neutrons are ignored in writing this equation.
Numerical approaches to solving the transport equation are widely used for general geometries, as analytic solutions are only known for few simplistic geometric arrangements. In general solving the transport equation is a formidable task and because of this several approximation techniques have been developed. The ultimate goal of this research is to extended current transport simulation capabilities by implementing an advanced modeling technique. For this proof of concept study the advanced technique has been applied to diffusion and point kinetics simulations, which approximate the transport equation.

The diffusion equation basis is founded through the assumption that the flux is linearly
anisotropic ${ }^{2}$. Following this, assuming that the neutron source is isotropic ${ }^{3}$ and that the rate of change of the current density is much smaller than the other terms of the equation ${ }^{4}$, results in the formulation of Fick's law in terms of the neutron current density ${ }^{5}$. From all of these assumptions, the diffusion approximation of the neutron transport equation arises and can be concisely presented using standard notation as the energy dependent diffusion equation [2]. Following, is the energy dependent diffusion equation using standard notation, Eq. 1.2 .

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{1}{v(E)} \frac{\partial \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)}{\partial t}- \\
& \nabla \cdot D(\vec{r}, E, t) \nabla \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)+\Sigma_{t}(\vec{r}, E, t) \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)=\int_{0}^{\infty} d E^{\prime} \Sigma_{s}\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime} \rightarrow E, t\right) \phi\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right)+ \\
& \chi(\vec{r}, E, t) \int_{0}^{\infty} d E^{\prime} \nu_{f}\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right) \Sigma_{f}\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right) \psi\left(\vec{r}, E^{\prime}, t\right)+Q(\vec{r}, E, t) \tag{1.2}
\end{align*}
$$

The point kinetic equations are a further simplification of the diffusion equation. Though, before the point kinetic equations can be formulated the diffusion equation must be modified to account for delayed neutron effects ${ }^{6}$. The source term in the diffusion equation must also include terms which account for the contributions of delayed neutrons. Accompanying this substitution, the precursor concentration balance equations are introduced ${ }^{7}$. The point kinetic treatment is based upon expressing both the flux and precursor concentrations as a product of time dependent amplitude functions and slowly time varying spatial shape functions. Using adjoint perturbation theory and applying a likewise treatment for the adjoint functions, the point kinetic equations [2] for the amplitude functions are obtained without approximation. Following, are the set of equations which make up the point reactor kinetics equations using standard notation, Eq. 1.3 and Eq. 1.4.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{d n(t)}{d t}=\frac{k(t)(1-\beta(t))-1}{l} n(t)+\sum_{i=1}^{I} \lambda_{i} C_{i}(t),  \tag{1.3}\\
\frac{d C_{i}(t)}{d t}=\beta_{i}(t) \frac{k(t)}{l(t)} n(t)-\lambda_{i} C_{i}(t), \quad i=1, \ldots, I \tag{1.4}
\end{gather*}
$$

It is common practice to assume that the spatial shape functions equations' time derivative

[^1]can be ignored, implying a quasi steady state exists, achieved mathematically by casting as an eigenvalue equations. Note that the spatial shape equations still have time dependence through the time dependence of cross-sections. The time dependence of the point kinetic parameters, i.e. $k(t), \beta(t), \beta_{i}(t)$, and $l(t)$, originate since they are given by inner products involving not only cross-sections but also the forward and adjoint spatial shape functions.

For the purposes of this research, the diffusion equation will be solved by the NESTLE code and the point kinetics equations will be solved by a point kinetics solver simply referred to as the PKE-Solver.

### 1.1.2 NESTLE

The code name NESTLE stands for Nodal Eigenvalue, Steady-state, Transient, Le core
Evaluator. NESTLE was developed using FORTRAN 77. As the title implies, NESTLE is capable of solving the eigenvalue, eigenvalue adjoint, external fixed-source steady-state, and external fixed-source transient or eigenvalue initiated transient problems. The code solves the few-group neutron diffusion equation using the Nodal Expansion Method (NEM) and supports hexagonal and Cartesian geometries. When evaluating a transient case, delayed neutrons are accounted for utilizing the standard multi-group precursor concentration equations. Also, criticality or power level searches can be performed when analyzing steady-state eigenvalue or steady-state external fixed-source problems, respectively. In addition, NESTLE contains an impressive arsenal of features not needed for this proof of concept study [1].

For the steady-state cases NESTLE solves the multi-group steady-state fixed-source diffusion equation [1]. To accommodate the use of a numerical method the diffusion equation is discretized using the finite difference method. To minimize finite difference errors, spatial coupling coefficients are corrected using a nodal expansion method. Following, is the modified diffusion equation using standard multi-group notation, Eq. 1.5, where from now on spatial $\vec{r}$ and time $t$ dependence is suppressed.

$$
\begin{align*}
-\nabla \cdot D_{g} \nabla \phi_{g}+\Sigma_{t_{g}} \phi_{g} & =\sum_{g^{\prime}=1}^{G} \Sigma_{s_{g, g^{\prime}}} \phi_{g^{\prime}}+\chi_{g} \sum_{g^{\prime}=1}^{G} \nu_{g^{\prime}} \Sigma_{f_{g^{\prime}}} \phi_{g^{\prime}}+Q_{e x t_{g}}  \tag{1.5}\\
g & =1, \ldots, G
\end{align*}
$$

When solving the transient problem under external fixed-source conditions the multi-group diffusion equation is adapted to account for the delayed neutrons [1]. The equation is modified in the same way the equation is changed for point reactor kinetics. The following is the adapted multi-group equation using standard notation, Eq. 1.6 and Eq. 1.7.

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{1}{v_{g}} \frac{\partial \phi_{g}}{\partial t}-\nabla \cdot & D_{g} \nabla \phi_{g}+\Sigma_{t_{g}} \phi_{g}= \\
& \sum_{g^{\prime}=1}^{G} \Sigma_{s_{g, g^{\prime}}} \phi_{g^{\prime}}+(1-\beta) \chi_{g}^{(p)} \sum_{g^{\prime}=1}^{G} \nu_{g^{\prime}} \Sigma_{f_{g^{\prime}}} \phi_{g^{\prime}}+\sum_{i=1}^{I^{(D)}} \chi_{g i}^{(D)} \lambda_{i} C_{i}+Q_{e x t_{g}} \tag{1.6}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial C_{i}}{\partial t}=\beta_{i} \sum_{g=1}^{G} \nu_{g} \Sigma_{f_{g}} \phi_{g}-\lambda_{i} C_{i}, \quad i=1, \ldots, I^{(D)} \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

To accommodate the eigenvalue initiated transient problem the equation is slightly altered by setting $Q_{\text {ext }}^{g}$ $=0$ and replacing $\nu_{g} \Sigma_{f_{g}}$ with $\left(\nu_{g} \Sigma_{f_{g}}\right) / k$ [1].

### 1.1.3 PKE-Solver

The point kinetics equations solver (PKE-solver) consist of a simple matrix solver which evaluates the point kinetic equations with input parameters generated by NESTLE. It is advantageous to modify the point kinetic equations slightly to utilize two new terms, $\rho$ and $\Lambda$, which represent reactivity and mean neutron generation time, respectively. Reactivity is formulated in the following manner,

$$
\rho(t)=\frac{k(t)-1}{k(t)}
$$

and mean neutron generation time, the mean generation time between the birth of a neutron and the subsequent absorption, is defined simply by

$$
\Lambda=\frac{l}{k}
$$

Applying these formulations to the standard point kinetic equations yields the most convenient form of the equations, (Eq. 1.8).

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{d n}{d t}=\frac{\rho-\beta}{\Lambda} n+\sum_{i=1}^{I} \lambda_{i} C_{i}  \tag{1.8}\\
\frac{d C_{i}}{d t}=\frac{\beta_{i}}{\Lambda} n-\lambda_{i} C_{i}, \quad i=1, \ldots, I
\end{gather*}
$$

This form of the point reactor kinetic equations is known as the conventional form [2].

### 1.2 Advanced Simulation Techniques

### 1.2.1 Overview

Due to the complexity of nuclear reactors the desired simulation fidelity is currently out of reach for designers. This creates a level of uncertainty in many aspects of reactor design. This uncertainty is generally accommodated by increasing safety margins, resulting in increased financial burden. For this reason, reactor simulation is a constantly evolving field of research.

To help overcome the formidable challenges accompanying reactor simulation, many advanced simulation approaches have been and continue to be researched. Advanced modeling techniques can take many forms but most techniques revolve around two central ideas. One method is to integrate multiple simulation models to create a hybrid model with the hopes of yielding higher fidelity solutions faster. The second central idea attempts to couple multiple physics phenomena into a single code, called multi-physics coupling, with the intentions of producing similar fidelity results faster. For this study, the first approach was investigated further by combining a diffusion code and point reactor kinetics code to create a type of hybrid model, with the goal of producing higher fidelity results faster; though, the speed at which these results can be calculated was not investigated during this demonstration of concept.

The approach being evaluated in this study has a well known and very similar 'sister' technique, adaptive mesh refinement (AMR). AMR is an advanced simulation technique which is used to vary the resolution of numerical schemes. When a numerical method is applied to a problem the dimensions of the problem are often broken into discrete regions or 'cells', typically for neutron diffusion calculations in a repeating fashion, creating a grid or 'mesh'. Assuming the numerical scheme is well behaved, the resolution of the solution is dependent upon the grid spacing. From this point forward, when describing the problem space only the spatial dimensions will be discussed for simplicity.

In general, the simulation of a realistic problem involves regions of the problem space which have differing requirements for grid spacing to supply a solution of acceptable fidelity. To take advantage of this disparity AMR is applied. When using AMR the spatial mesh is varied to provide higher resolution where needed and lower resolution where acceptable. This allows the user to find the solution to a problem using differing resolutions while still providing the same accuracy as simulating with a higher cell count uniform grid, thus improving the time/accuracy ratio. Adaptive Model Refinement (AMoR) is similar in that it allows the user to adjust the solution method to best fit the varying complexity of the problem space, but differs in that instead of varying the resolution, the model fidelity is varied by switching between physics models.

### 1.2.2 Adaptive Model Refinement

The goal AMoR is to develop the capability to determine which physics model, given physics models of differing fidelity, to utilized to provide a solution with the desired level of fidelity while requiring minimum computational resources. Applying this to steady-state problems would entail a single selection. Considering this selection in terms of multi-fidelity, not unlike multigrid, would correspond to the height of a V cycle, in that higher-fidelity models are associated with traversing up the V. In contrast to the steady-state application, applying this method to time-dependent problems would require the switching between models of differing fidelity as one model advances in time. The foundation of this approach is grounded in what is known as the quasi-static method of reactor kinetics. The past success of this method demonstrates the applicability of neutron flux reconstruction techniques with loosely coupled systems, resulting in an improved time/accuracy ratio [11].

The eventual goal of this research is to utilize an adjoint method to determine the fidelity of the specific physics model and thus act as a guide to determine which physics model will produce results with the desired fidelity at minimum computational expense. Since the adjoint method is still under development, the fidelity of models produced during this study were determined by comparing the AMoR results with the higher fidelity solution, which was solved in advance.

The switching between physics models requires projection and restriction operator capabilities. When considering these operators in terms of several physics models of differing fidelities, their interpreted meaning should not be limited to only discretized spatial-energy group projection mappings but also be viewed as restriction operators generating lower-fidelity models from higher-fidelity models. This interpretation yields insight into the AMoR's ability to utilize physics models of differing fidelity to produce a single solution of acceptable fidelity.

For the purposes of this research, the AMoR method was studied utilizing NESTLE, a 3-D, two-group, space-time solution calculated by the nodal form of the neutron diffusion equations, as the higher-fidelity model and the PKE-Solver, a point reactor kinetics equation solver, as the lower fidelity model. The projection operator involves mapping the point kinetics flux to a 3-D, two group flux and the precursor group concentrations to a 3-D precursor group concentrations. The restriction operator will involve determining the point kinetic parameters from the 3-D flux and precursor group concentrations.

### 1.2.3 Quasi-static Diffusion

The quasi-static approach of reactor kinetics was first introduced by Henry roughly fifty-five years ago [7] [8]. This approach was created to address the questionable results produced when applying point reactor kinetics equations. The approach developed by Henry factors the neutron
flux into 'amplitude' and 'shape' functions, Eq. 1.9.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi(\vec{r}, E, t)=T(t) \psi(\vec{r}, E, t) \tag{1.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The amplitude function, $T(t)$, is solely dependent upon time and provides the determining information regarding changes in reactor power, where as the shape function, $\psi(\vec{r}, E, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, t)$, describes the time-dependence of the power distribution. This factorization is done by demanding that the spatial weighted integral of the shape function be time independent. This assures that the shape function varies slower with time than the amplitude function, allowing larger time-steps to be taken for the shape function versus the amplitude function. For the so called 'adiabatic' approach, the shape function is assumed independent of time. For reactor dynamics the adiabatic approach yields much better results when compared with point kinetics alone [12]; though, when compared with full space-time calculations the differences were significant for certain transients [9]. A short time later it was demonstrated that the error of this approach could be minimized by applying a nonlinear coupling between amplitude and shape functions [10]; This approach is referred to as 'quasi-static'. This method was further developed by not setting to zero the shape function time derivative [11], resulting in the present day form of the quasi-static scheme, commonly referred to as the 'Improved Quasi-static Method', (IQM).

The IQM is utilized by solving the point reactor kinetic parameters using the shape function equation on a macro-time-step, $\Delta t$, and applying these parameters to the amplitude function equations, i.e. the point reactor kinetic equations, solved on a micro-time-step, $\delta t$, and then after $n=\Delta t / \delta t$ time steps switching back to solve the amplitude function equations [5]. As a result of the nonlinear treatment, there exist problems of such complexity that the convergence of the iterative method can take longer than the time needed to find a solution by the most suitable implicit numerical algorithm [3].

As opposed to applying the coupled amplitude-shape function approach used by the IQM, it is possible to develop an alternative method applying a coupled amplitude-flux shape function approach [6]. In this approach the flux is factored into 'amplitude' and 'flux' functions, Eq. 1.10.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi(\vec{r}, E, t)=T(t) \hat{\phi}(\vec{r}, E, t) \tag{1.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

The resulting integration scheme is linear, as opposed to the non-linear IQM scheme, and as a result is much easier to implement. This scheme is known as the 'Predictor-Corrector Quasistatic Method' (PCQM) [4].

The application of the AMoR method is most similar to the PCQM, in that the flux is factored into amplitude-flux shape functions. In addition to this factorization, the precursor concentrations are also factored into amplitude-precursor shape functions. The primary differ-
ence between the IQM/PCQM and the AMoR approach is the treatment of the macro-time-step, $\Delta t$; the AMoR method does not use a constant value for $\Delta t$. The overall goal of the AMoR method is such that $\Delta t$ is not assumed and is instead determined, during the simulation with time by the adjoint method. Though the adjoint method is not used in this research as it is still under development, the macro-time-step is defined by the discrepancies between the projected model and the higher fidelity solution.

## Chapter 2

## Methodology

### 2.1 Adaptive Model Refinement Method Formulation

The application of the AMoR method requires the development of shape-factors for the flux and precursor group concentrations. The values are calculated by NESTLE and used by the PKESolver to create the projected 3-D model. Speaking in terms of the IQM method, the macro-time-step, at which the shape-factor values are calculated, is dependent upon the formulation of the specific AMoR approach. As discussed above, the discrepancies between the higher fidelity model and the projected result indicates when physics model switching is needed. In addition to this approach, a steady-state library approach was also developed to explore the possibilities of a predetermined macro-time-step using a AMoR scheme and is discussed in detail in section 2.2.1 Organization of the Steady-state Library.

### 2.1.1 Output from NESTLE

Specific to this research, NESTLE solved the 2-neutron energy group, 6-precursor group, nodal diffusion equation. The core geometry consisted of a quarter core slice of a Westinghouse 4-loop, 3,311 MWt, PWR. The specific geometric inputs, material inputs, and cross-section data were from a sample data set ${ }^{1}$. Specific reductions in complexity were assumed ${ }^{2}$ in this research to simplify the problem and help demonstrate the concept. The unaltered NESTLE v5.2.1 outputs some of the needed values for the AMoR method, such as the scalar flux,

$$
\phi(\vec{r}, E, t) \rightarrow \phi_{g, m}(t),
$$

[^2]the precursor group concentration,
$$
C_{i}(\vec{r}, t) \rightarrow C_{i, m}(t),
$$
and the neutron velocity,
$$
v(\vec{r}, E, t) \rightarrow v_{g, m}(t),
$$
where $g$ is the neutron energy group ranging $g=1,2, i$ is the precursor group ranging $i=$ $1, \ldots, 6$, and $n$ is the spatial node ranging $m=1, \ldots, M$.

Modifications to NESTLE were needed to adapt the code for use with the AMoR method. The energy dependent neutron density is calculated as,

$$
n_{g, m}(t)=\frac{\phi_{g, m}(t)}{v_{g, m}(t)} .
$$

Let the initial energy dependent neutron density be denoted by $n_{g, m}(0)$.
In addition the volume average neutron density, the energy dependent volume averaged scalar flux, the volume averaged scalar flux, the volume average precursor group concentration values, and the volume averaged neutron velocity values are needed. Note that any volume averaged values are only averaged over the fuel containing volume of the core and not the entirety of the geometric core. The volume calculations are limited to this region because the PKE-Solver is only capable of approximating the fueled region of the core. The volume averaged neutron density is formulated as,

$$
\langle n(t)\rangle=\frac{\int_{V} d V \int_{0}^{\infty} d E n(\vec{r}, E, t)}{\int_{V} d V}=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} \sum_{g=1}^{2} n_{g, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}},
$$

where $V_{m}$ is the volume of node $m$ and $V$ is the total volume of the fueled region of the core. Let the initial volume averaged neutron density be denoted by $\langle n(0)\rangle$. Also, allow the normalized volume averaged neutron density to be defined as $\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle$, such that,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle=\frac{\langle n(t)\rangle}{\langle n(0)\rangle} . \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The energy dependent volume averaged scalar flux is calculated by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\int_{V} d V \int_{E_{g-1}}^{E_{g}} d E \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)}{\int_{V} d V}=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} \phi_{g, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}} . \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The volume averaged scalar flux is formulated as,

$$
\langle\phi(t)\rangle=\frac{\int_{V} d V \int_{0}^{\infty} d E \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)}{\int_{V} d V}=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} \sum_{g=1}^{2} \phi_{g, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}} .
$$

The volume averaged precursor group concentration is calculated by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\int_{V} C_{i}(\vec{r}, t) d V}{\int_{V} d V}=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} C_{i, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}} . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let the initial volume averaged precursor group concentrations be denoted by $\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle$. Also, allow the normalized volume averaged precursor group concentration to be defined as $\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle$, such that,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle} . \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The volume averaged neutron velocity is formulated as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\langle v(t)\rangle=\frac{\langle\phi(t)\rangle}{\langle n(t)\rangle} \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Before the shape-factor values can be formulated one additional value is needed, this factor is referred to as the flux energy partition function, $\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle$, and is calculated by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}{\langle\phi(t)\rangle} . \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 2.1.2 Shape-factor Formulation

The scalar flux and precursor group concentration shape-factors can be formulated simply in terms of the nodal value divided by the volume averaged value. Thus the scalar flux shape-factor, $S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)$, can be calculated by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)=\frac{\phi_{g, m}(t)}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle} \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the precursor group concentration shape-factor, $S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)$, can be calculated by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)=\frac{C_{i, m}(t)}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle} . \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

From these factors the scalar flux and precursor group concentration values can be broken down from their 3-D form into their amplitude-shape form. The scalar flux can be factored using the following,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{g, m}(t)=S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle . \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The precursor group concentration can be factored using the following,

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{i, m}(t)=S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle . \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 2.1.3 Output from the PKE-Solver

The PKE-Solver evaluates the point reactor kinetics equations utilizing 6-precursor group concentrations. The point kinetic input parameters, i.e. beta values, reactivity, etc., are provided by NESTLE v5.2.1 under steady-state conditions. The PKE-Solver outputs the approximate normalized core averaged neutron density, $\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle$, and the approximate normalized core averaged precursor group concentration, $\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle$.

### 2.1.4 Formulation of the Projected Model

Using the outputs from NESTLE and PKE-Solver it is now possible to create an approximation of the 3-D flux and precursor group concentrations. This approximation is referred to as the Projected Model. Recall equation Eq. 2.9 and replace the normalized volume averaged neutron density, $\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle$, with the PKE-Solver approximate normalized volume averaged neutron density, $\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle$. This substitution produces the approximate, or projected 3-D flux ${ }^{3}, \tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)=S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall equation Eq. 2.10 and replace the normalized volume averaged precursor group concentrations, $\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle$, with the PKE-Solver calculated approximate normalized volume averaged precursor group concentrations, $\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle$. This substitution results in the projected 3-D precursor group concentrations ${ }^{4}, \tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)=S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 2.1.5 Formulation of Verification Calculations

To ensure that the AMoR method was implemented correctly, verification calculations were developed. These equations specifically ensure that the projected model is calculated correctly along with the locally normalized error calculations for the flux and precursor group concentrations. For verification purposes the shape-factor values for both flux and precursor group concentrations are updated at each time-step, as well as the flux energy partition function and

[^3]the volume averaged neutron velocity. Updating these factors makes it possible to find a relationship between the locally normalized error calculations and the normalized volume averaged calculations.

For the flux values, consider the locally normalized error equation between the NESTLE calculated 3-D flux and the projected 3-D flux,

$$
\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)=\frac{\phi_{g, m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)}{\phi_{g, m}(t)} .
$$

Recall Eq. 2.11 and applying this to the locally normalized error equation results in the following,

$$
\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)=\frac{\left.\phi_{g, m}(t)-\frac{\phi_{g, m}(t)}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle}{\langle\phi t)\rangle}=1-\frac{\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle}{\langle\phi(t)\rangle} .
$$

From this form, a relationship between the two error equations can be reached by applying Eq. 2.1 and Eq. 2.5, such that,

$$
\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)=\frac{\langle n(t)\rangle-\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle}{\langle n(t)\rangle}=\frac{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle}{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle} .
$$

A formal relationship between the locally normalized flux error, $\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)$, and the normalized volume averaged neutron density error, $\varepsilon_{\text {den }}(t)$, has been obtained.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{d e n}(t)=\frac{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}=\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)=\frac{\phi_{g, m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)}{\phi_{g, m}(t)} \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the error relationship (Eq. 2.13) the flux projection calculations can be verified by ensuring that the locally normalized flux error values, $\varepsilon_{f l u x, g, m}(t)$, do not differ from the normalized volume averaged neutron density error values, $\varepsilon_{d e n}(t)$, by more than single precision ${ }^{5}$ machine error, $\varepsilon_{\text {mach }}{ }^{6}$, which is approximately $10^{-7}$; This can be expressed as,

$$
-\varepsilon_{\text {mach }} \leqslant\left(\varepsilon_{\text {flux }, g, m}(t)-\varepsilon_{\text {den }}(t)\right) \leqslant \varepsilon_{\text {mach }}
$$

For the precursor group concentrations, consider the locally normalized error equation between the NESTLE calculated 3-D precursor group concentrations and the projected 3-D pre-

[^4]cursor group concentrations,
$$
\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)=\frac{C_{i, m}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)}{C_{i, m}(t)} .
$$

Recall Eq. 2.12 and applying this to the locally normalized error equation results in the following,

$$
\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)=\frac{C_{i, m}(t)-\frac{C_{i, m}(t)}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{C_{i, m}(t)}=1-\frac{\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle} .
$$

From this form, a relationship between the two error equations can be reached by applying Eq. 2.4, such that,

$$
\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)=\frac{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}=\frac{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle} .
$$

A formal relationship between the locally normalized precursor group concentrations error, $\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)$, and the normalized volume averaged precursor group concentrations error, $\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i}(t)$, has been reached.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i}(t)=\frac{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}=\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)=\frac{C_{i, m}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)}{C_{i, m}(t)} \tag{2.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the error relationship (Eq. 2.14) the precursor group concentration projection calculations can be verified by ensuring that the locally normalized precursor group concentration error values, $\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)$, do not differ from the normalized volume averaged precursor group concentrations error values, $\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i}(t)$, by more than the single precision machine error, $\varepsilon_{\text {mach }}$; This can be expressed as,

$$
-\varepsilon_{\text {mach }} \leqslant\left(\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i, m}(t)-\varepsilon_{\text {prec }, i}(t)\right) \leqslant \varepsilon_{\text {mach }} .
$$

### 2.1.6 Formulation of Error Calculations

To determine the fidelity of the projected model, a set of error equations were developed. The calculations were developed specifically for use with a steady-state library data set but are also applicable to updated transient values. To formulate the error equations the steady-sate values must be determined using the steady-state library data set. The library is arranged such that the needed quantities are identified by rod position. Thus, using the current rod position of the PKE-Solver, $x(t)$, the corresponding values from the data set can be obtained. This brings about two cases;

## Case 1: No interpolation

One case is when the PKE-Solver rod position equals a library archived rod position, i.e. $x(t)=x_{k}^{s s}$ for some $k=1, \ldots, K$. When this occurs, the archived steady-state values are the needed values and no interpolation is required. Thus, from the data entry corresponding to the steady-state rod position, $x_{k(t)}^{s s}$, the approximated flux shape-factor is denoted by,

$$
\tilde{S}_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)=S_{g, m, k(t)}^{(\phi), s s}
$$

and the approximate precursor group concentration shape-factor is defined as,

$$
\tilde{S}_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)=S_{i, m, k(t)}^{(C), s s} .
$$

In addition, the flux energy partition function is obtained as,

$$
\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle=\left\langle f_{g, k(t)}^{(\phi), s s}\right\rangle,
$$

and the volume averaged neutron velocity is denoted by,

$$
\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle=\left\langle v_{k(t)}^{s s}\right\rangle .
$$

## Case 2: Interpolation

Another case to consider is when the PKE-Solver rod position lies between two archived data entries and the values are found by linearly interpolating the entries. From the data set's upper rod position entry the upper flux shape-factor, flux energy partition function, volume averaged neutron velocity, and precursor group concentrations shape-factor are obtained and denoted with $\widehat{k}(t)$. Using the data set's lower rod position entry the factors are obtained and denoted with $\check{k}(t)^{7}$.

Once the upper and lower values have been retrieved the interpolated values can be determined as follows.
The approximate flux shape-factor:

$$
\tilde{S}_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)=\left[\frac{S_{g, m, \hat{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}-S_{g, m, \bar{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}}{x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}-x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}}\left(x(t)-x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}\right)\right]+S_{g, m, \tilde{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}
$$

[^5]The approximate flux energy partition function:

$$
\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle=\left[\frac{\left\langle f_{g, \hat{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}\right\rangle-\left\langle f_{g, \vec{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}\right\rangle}{x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}-x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}}\left(x(t)-x_{\tilde{k}(t)}^{s s}\right)\right]+\left\langle f_{g, \bar{k}(t)}^{(\phi), s s}\right\rangle
$$

The approximate volume averaged neutron velocity:

$$
\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle=\left[\frac{\left\langle v_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}\right\rangle-\left\langle v_{\tilde{k}(t)}^{s s}\right\rangle}{x_{\overparen{k}(t)}^{s s}-x_{\tilde{k}(t)}^{s s}}\left(x(t)-x_{\tilde{k}(t)}^{s s}\right)\right]+\left\langle v_{\tilde{k}(t)}^{s s}\right\rangle
$$

The approximate precursor group concentration shape-factor:

$$
\tilde{S}_{i, m}^{(C)}=\left[\frac{S_{i, m,, \hat{k}(t)}^{(C)}-S_{i, m, \underline{k}(t)}^{(C), s s}}{x_{\widehat{k}(t)}^{s s}-x_{\hat{k}(t)}^{s s}}\left(x(t)-x_{\overparen{k}(t)}^{s s}\right)\right]+S_{i, m, \breve{k}(t)}^{(C), s s}
$$

Using these factors with the PKE-Solver calculated approximate normalized volume averaged neutron density and approximate normalized volume averaged precursor group concentrations, the projected model can be constructed. Applying Eq. 2.11 yields the approximate projected 3-D flux.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)=\tilde{S}_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying Eq. 2.12 results in the approximate projected 3-D precursor group concentrations.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)=\tilde{S}_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\tilde{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle \tag{2.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Once the approximate projected model values (Eq. 2.15 and Eq. 2.16) have been calculated it is possible to formulate various error metrics. For the flux values the following metrics can be formulated:
Energy group dependent, locally normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or the maximum flux error position:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \varepsilon_{1, \text { flux,local }, g}= \\
& {\left[\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m^{*}}(t)}{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[\phi_{g, m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{g, m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)\right|}{\phi_{g, m}(t)}\right)\right]} \tag{2.17}
\end{align*}
$$

Locally normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or the maximum flux error position:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{1, \text { flux,local,total }}= \\
& \qquad\left[\left(\frac{\phi_{m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{m^{*}}(t)}{\phi_{m^{*}}(t)}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[\phi_{m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{m}(t)\right|}{\phi_{m}(t)}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy group dependent average normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or the maximum flux error position:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \varepsilon_{1, f l u x, a v g, g}= \\
& {\left[\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m^{*}}(t)}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[\phi_{g, m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{g, m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)\right|}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}\right)\right]} \tag{2.18}
\end{align*}
$$

Average normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or the maximum flux error position:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{1, \text { flux,avg,total }}= \\
& \qquad\left[\left(\frac{\phi_{m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{m^{*}}(t)}{\langle\phi(t)\rangle}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[\phi_{m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{m}(t)\right|}{\langle\phi(t)\rangle}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy group dependent volume weighted L-2 error ${ }^{8}$ :

$$
\varepsilon_{2, f l u x, g}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M}\left[\left(\phi_{g, m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m}(t)\right)^{2} \Delta z_{m}\right]}{M_{x y} Z}} \frac{1}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}
$$

where $\Delta z_{m}$ is the height of the $m^{t h}$ node, $Z$ is the total height of the reactor, and $m_{x y}$ is the number of nodes in a single XY-plane. Note, that the XY-grid is uniform though the height of each Z-plane differs. Thus, to volume weight the error of each node, a single node need only be multiplied by the height of the node, $\Delta z_{m}$. The relationship between the number of nodes in a single XY-plane and the total number of nodes, $M$, can be represented by,

$$
M_{x y}=\frac{M}{M_{z}},
$$

[^6]where $M_{z}$ is the number of Z-planes. From this it is clear that,
$$
Z=\frac{1}{M_{x y}} \sum_{m=1}^{M} \Delta z_{m}
$$

Volume weighted L-2 error:

$$
\varepsilon_{2, \text { flux }, \text { total }}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M}\left[\left(\phi_{m}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{m}(t)\right)^{2} \Delta z_{m}\right]}{M_{x y} Z}} \frac{1}{\langle\phi(t)\rangle}
$$

For the precursor group concentration values the following metrics can be formulated: Locally normalized L-1 error at the maximum precursor group concentration position or the maximum precursor group concentration error position:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \varepsilon_{1, \text { pre }, \text { local }, i}= \\
& {\left[\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m^{*}}(t)}{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[C_{i, m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|C_{i, m}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)\right|}{C_{i, m}(t)}\right)\right]} \tag{2.19}
\end{align*}
$$

Averaged normalized L-1 error at the maximum precursor group concentration position or the maximum precursor group concentration error position:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \varepsilon_{1, \text { pre }, \text { avg }, i}= \\
& {\left[\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m^{*}}(t)}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\right): m^{*}=\left(\underset{m}{\arg \max }\left[C_{i, m}(t)\right] \text { or } \underset{m}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|C_{i, m}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)\right|}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\right)\right]} \tag{2.20}
\end{align*}
$$

Volume weighted L-2 error:

$$
\varepsilon_{2, p r e, i}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M}\left[\left(C_{i, m}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m}(t)\right)^{2} \Delta z_{m}\right]}{M_{x y} Z}} \frac{1}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}
$$

### 2.1.7 Component Error Analysis

To understand and assess the performance of the projected model, it is important to analysis the error equations to determine the sources of the error. This analysis was performed for the group dependent locally normalized and average normalized error calculations.

## Flux Component Error Analysis

The energy group dependent locally normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or maximum flux error position, Eq. 2.17, can be combined with the approximate projected 3-D flux, Eq. 2.15, to produce the following (only considering the error term for notational simplicity),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m^{*}}(t)}{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)}\right)=\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\tilde{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle}{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)}\right) \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that the approximate flux shape-factor, approximate flux energy partition function, approximate volume averaged neutron velocity, and PKE-Solver calculated normalized volume averaged neutron density factors can be reformulated into the following:

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{S}_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t) & =S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)-\Delta S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t)  \tag{2.22}\\
\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle & =\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle  \tag{2.23}\\
\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle & =\langle v(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle v(t)\rangle  \tag{2.24}\\
\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle & =\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle \tag{2.25}
\end{align*}
$$

where the first terms are the exact values and the $\Delta$ terms are the difference between the exact terms and approximate terms.

Applying Eq. 2.22 - Eq. 2.25 to the right-hand-side of Eq. 2.21 results in:

$$
\begin{align*}
&\left(\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\left[\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\Delta S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)\right.\right. \\
&(\langle v(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle v(t)\rangle)\langle n(0)\rangle(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle)]) \frac{1}{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)} \tag{2.26}
\end{align*}
$$

Expansion of the multi-factor term in Eq. 2.26 provides the following equation ${ }^{9}$ :

$$
\left[\begin{array}{r}
{\left[S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\Delta S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\right.} \\
S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t) \Delta\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle \Delta\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle- \\
\left.S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle \Delta\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right] \tag{2.27}
\end{array}\right.
$$

Considering the terms independently and using Eq. 2.22-Eq. 2.25, and Eq. 2.9 where applicable yields valuable insight.

[^7]1st Term:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle=\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t) \tag{2.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

2nd Term:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Delta S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle= \\
&\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle \tag{2.29}
\end{align*}
$$

3rd Term:

$$
\begin{align*}
& S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t) \Delta\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle= \\
& \quad S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle \tag{2.30}
\end{align*}
$$

4th Term:

$$
\begin{align*}
& S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle \Delta\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle= \\
& \quad S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle(\langle v(t)\rangle-\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle)\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle \tag{2.31}
\end{align*}
$$

5th Term:

$$
\begin{align*}
& S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle \Delta\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle= \\
& \quad S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle v(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle) \tag{2.32}
\end{align*}
$$

Recall Eq. 2.26 and apply the relationships obtained from Eq. 2.28 - Eq. 2.32 to obtain the following;

$$
\begin{align*}
\left(\frac{\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)}{S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)}+\frac{\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle}+\right. & \frac{(\langle v(t)\rangle-\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle)}{\langle v(t)\rangle}+ \\
& \left.\frac{(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle)}{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.33}
\end{align*}
$$

Let the following definitions hold.
Flux shape-factor error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)}=\frac{\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)}{S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)} \tag{2.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Flux energy partition function error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle}=\frac{\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle} \tag{2.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Volume averaged neutron velocity error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle}=\frac{(\langle v(t)\rangle-\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle)}{\langle v(t)\rangle} \tag{2.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

Normalized volume averaged neutron density error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}=\frac{(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle)}{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle} \tag{2.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus Eq. 2.17 can be reformulated by applying Eq. 2.34-Eq. 2.37 to Eq. 2.33 resulting in,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{1, f l u x, l o c a l, g}=\left(\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)}+\varepsilon_{\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle}+\varepsilon_{\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle}+\varepsilon_{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m^{*}$ is defined in Figure 2.17.
The energy group dependent average normalized L-1 error at the maximum flux position or the maximum flux error position, Eq. 2.18, can be combined with the approximate projected 3-D flux, Eq. 2.15, to produce the following (only considering the error term for notational simplicity),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, m^{*}}(t)}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}\right)=\left(\frac{\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\tilde{n}(t)\rangle}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle}\right) \tag{2.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying Eq. 2.22 - Eq. 2.25 to the right-hand-side of Eq. 2.21 results in:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left(\phi_{g, m^{*}}(t)-\left[\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\Delta S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)\right.\right. \\
& \quad(\langle v(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle v(t)\rangle)\langle n(0)\rangle(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\Delta\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle)]) \frac{1}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle} \tag{2.40}
\end{align*}
$$

Recall the energy dependent volume averaged flux, Eq. 2.2, and apply this to the approximate projected 3-D flux, Eq. 2.15, to yield,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\tilde{\phi}_{g}(t)\right\rangle=\left\langle\tilde{S}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle\langle n(0)\rangle\langle\overline{\tilde{n}}(t)\rangle, \tag{2.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the volume averaged flux shape-factor is defined as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle S_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} S_{g, m}^{(\phi)}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}} . \tag{2.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall the definition of the flux shape-factor, Eq. 2.7, and the definition of the energy dependent volume averaged flux, Eq. 2.2; Apply these definitions to Eq. 2.42 yielding,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle S_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{1}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle} \frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} \phi_{g, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}}=1 . \tag{2.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

Apply Eq. 2.28 - Eq. 2.32, Eq. 2.41, and Eq. 2.43 to Eq. 2.40 resulting in the following equation.

$$
\begin{align*}
S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left(\frac{\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\right)}{S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)}+\right. & \frac{\left(\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle f_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle}+ \\
& \left.\frac{(\langle v(t)\rangle-\langle\tilde{v}(t)\rangle)}{\langle v(t)\rangle}+\frac{(\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle-\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle)}{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.44}
\end{align*}
$$

Thus Eq. 2.18 can be reformulated by applying Eq. 2.34 - Eq. 2.37 to Eq. 2.44 yielding,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{1, f l u x, \text { average }, g}=\left(S_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)\left(\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{g, m^{*}}^{(\phi)}(t)}+\varepsilon_{\left\langle\tilde{f}_{g}^{(\phi)}(t)\right\rangle}+\varepsilon_{\langle\hat{v}(t)\rangle}+\varepsilon_{\langle\bar{n}(t)\rangle}\right)+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.45}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m^{*}$ is defined by Eq. 2.18.

## Precursor Group Concentration Component Error Analysis

The locally normalized L-1 error at the maximum precursor group concentration position or the maximum precursor group concentration error position, Eq. 2.19, can be combined with the approximate projected 3-D precursor group concentrations, Eq. 2.16, to produce the following (only consider the error term for notational simplicity),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m^{*}}(t)}{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)}\right)=\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)}\right) . \tag{2.46}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that the approximate precursor shape-factor and the PKE-Solver calculated normalized volume averaged precursor group concentration factors can be reformulated into the following:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{S}_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)=S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)-\Delta S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)  \tag{2.47}\\
& \left\langle\tilde{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle \tag{2.48}
\end{align*}
$$

where the first terms are the exact values and the $\Delta$ terms are the difference between the exact values and the approximate values.

Applying Eq. 2.47 and Eq. 2.48 to the right hand side of Eq. 2.46 results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\Delta S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right)\right) \frac{1}{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)} \tag{2.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Expansion of the multi-factor term in Eq. 2.49 provides the following equation:

$$
\begin{align*}
& {\left[S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\right.} \\
& \left.\qquad \Delta S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle \Delta\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right] \tag{2.50}
\end{align*}
$$

Considering the terms of Eq. 2.50 independently and using Eq. 2.47, Eq. 2.48, and Eq. 2.10 where applicable yields valuable insight.
1st Term:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=C_{i, m^{*}}(t) \tag{2.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

2nd Term:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle \tag{2.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

3rd Term:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle \Delta\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right) \tag{2.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

Apply the relationships obtained from Eq. 2.51 - Eq. 2.53 to Eq. 2.49 resulting in;

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)}{S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)}+\frac{\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let the following definitions hold.
Precursor group concentration shape-factor error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)}=\frac{\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)}{S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)} \tag{2.55}
\end{equation*}
$$

Normalized volume averaged precursor group concentration error:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}=\frac{\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle} \tag{2.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus Eq. 2.19 can be refomulated by applying Eq. 2.55 and Eq. 2.56 to Eq. 2.54 yielding,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{1, \text { pre }, \text { local }, i}=\left(\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{i, m}^{(C)}(t)}+\varepsilon_{\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m^{*}$ is defined by Eq. 2.19.
The average normalized L-1 error at the maximum precursor group concentration position or the maximum precursor group concentration error position, Eq. 2.20, can be combined with the approximate projected 3-D precursor group concentration, Eq. 2.16, to produce the following (only consider the error term for notational simplicity),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{C}_{i, m^{*}}(t)}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\right)=\left(\frac{C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\right) . \tag{2.58}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying Eq. 2.47 and Eq. 2.48 to the right hand side of Eq. 2.58 results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(C_{i, m^{*}}(t)-\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\Delta S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\Delta\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right)\right) \frac{1}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle} \tag{2.59}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall the volume averaged precursor concentration, Eq. 2.3, and apply this to the approximate projected 3-D precursor group concentration, Eq. 2.16, to yield,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\tilde{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle=\left\langle\tilde{S}_{i}^{(C)}(t)\right\rangle\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle, \tag{2.60}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the volume averaged precursor group concentration shape-factor is defined as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle S_{i}^{(C)}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} S_{i, m}^{(C)}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}} . \tag{2.61}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recall the definition of the precursor group concentration shape-factor, Eq. 2.8, and the definition of the volume averaged precursor group concentration, Eq. 2.3; Apply these definitions to Eq. 2.61 yielding,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle S_{i}^{(C)}(t)\right\rangle=\frac{1}{\left\langle C_{i}(t)\right\rangle} \frac{\sum_{m=1}^{M} C_{i, m}(t) V_{m}}{\sum_{m=1}^{M} V_{m}}=1 . \tag{2.62}
\end{equation*}
$$

Apply Eq. 2.51 - Eq. 2.53, Eq. 2.60, and Eq. 2.62 to Eq. 2.59 resulting in the following equation.

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left(\frac{\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)-\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\right)}{S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)}+\frac{\left(\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle-\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle\right)}{\left\langle\bar{C}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.63}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus Eq. 2.20 can be reformulated by applying Eq. 2.55 and Eq. 2.56 to Eq. 2.63 yielding,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{1, p r e, a v g, i}=\left(S_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)\left(\varepsilon_{\tilde{S}_{i, m^{*}}^{(C)}(t)}+\varepsilon_{\left\langle\overline{\tilde{C}}_{i}(t)\right\rangle}\right)+\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)\right) \tag{2.64}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $m^{*}$ is defined by Eq. 2.20.

### 2.1.8 NESTLE Restart Error Analysis

When using the AMoR model switching approach, the projected model results are input into NESTLE. The code is then restarted, with the belief that NESTLE will anneal out the introduced error. This claim is based on the following argument:

Let the time-space discretized equation, Eq. 1.6, be represented by the following form,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{A}}_{t} \bar{\phi}_{t}=\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \bar{\phi}_{t-1} \tag{2.65}
\end{equation*}
$$

This representation (Eq. 2.65) will be referred to as the exact solution, where $\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}$ operates on $\bar{\phi}_{t}, \overline{\bar{B}}_{t}$ operates on $\bar{\phi}_{t-1}$, and $\bar{\phi}_{t}$ is the flux at time-step $t$ and $t-1$. The operator $\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}$ is the loss operator associated with the left hand side of Eq. 1.6 and the operator $\overline{\bar{B}}_{t}$ is the production operator associated with the right hand side of Eq. 1.6.

Note that the flux produced by the projected model is an approximation of the exact flux
and can be expressed as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\phi}_{t}=\overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t}+\bar{\varepsilon}_{t} \tag{2.66}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\bar{\varepsilon}_{t}$ is the error between the exact flux, $\bar{\phi}_{t}$, and projected flux, $\overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t}$.
Substituting Eq. 2.66, into the time-space discretized equation, Eq. 2.65, yields,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}\left(\overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t}+\bar{\varepsilon}_{t}\right)=\overline{\bar{B}}_{t}\left(\overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t-1}+\bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}\right), \tag{2.67}
\end{equation*}
$$

which can be rearranged into,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{A}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t}=\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\left(\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t-1}-\overline{\bar{A}}_{t} \overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t}\right) . \tag{2.68}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let the residual, $\bar{r}_{t}$, be defined as ( $\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t-1}-\overline{\bar{A}}_{t} \overline{\tilde{\phi}}_{t}$ ), such that Eq. 2.68 can be expressed in the following form,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{A}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t}=\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\bar{r}_{t} . \tag{2.69}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that Eq. 2.69 does not directly lend insight into the error at time-step $t$, denoted by $\bar{\varepsilon}_{t}$, because the error at time-step $t-1$, denoted as $\bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}$, is unknown. Though, continuing this argument further does provide insight into the previously made claim. Pressing forward, by rearranging ${ }^{10}$ Eq. 2.69, the error at time-step $t$ can be expressed as,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\varepsilon}_{t}=\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1}\left(\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\bar{r}_{t}\right) . \tag{2.70}
\end{equation*}
$$

Given the general nature of Eq. 2.70, the error for time-step $t+1$ can be represented by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\varepsilon}_{t+1}=\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1}\left(\overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t}+\bar{r}_{t+1}\right) \tag{2.71}
\end{equation*}
$$

and combining Eq. 2.70 and Eq. 2.71 yields an expression for the error at time-step $t+1$, in terms of $\bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\varepsilon}_{t+1}=\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1}\left(\overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1}\left[\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1}\left(\overline{\bar{B}}_{t} \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\bar{r}_{t}\right)\right]+\bar{r}_{t+1}\right) \tag{2.72}
\end{equation*}
$$

Expanding out terms in Eq. 2.72.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\varepsilon}_{t+1}=\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1}\right)\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1}\right) \overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t+1}+\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1} \bar{r}_{t+1} \tag{2.73}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that the general basis provided by Eq. 2.73 can be extended to time-step $t+2$ rather

[^8]easily,
\[

$$
\begin{align*}
& \bar{\varepsilon}_{t+2}=\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+2}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+2}\right)\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1}\right)\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t}\right) \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+ \\
& \quad\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+2}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+2}\right)\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+1}\right) \overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t}+\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+2}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+2}\right) \overline{\bar{A}}_{t+1}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t+1}+\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+2}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t+2} \tag{2.74}
\end{align*}
$$
\]

and thus generally extended to time-step $t+j$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \bar{\varepsilon}_{t+j}=\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=0}^{j} \overline{\bar{A}}_{t+j^{\prime}}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right] \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\sum_{t^{\prime}=t}^{t+j}\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=\left(t^{\prime}-t+1\right)}^{j}\left(\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+j^{\prime}}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right)\right] \overline{\bar{A}}_{t^{\prime}}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t^{\prime}}= \\
& {\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=0}^{j} \overline{\bar{C}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right] \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}+\sum_{t^{\prime}=t}^{t+j}\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=\left(t^{\prime}-t+1\right)}^{j} \overline{\bar{C}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right] \overline{\bar{A}}_{t^{\prime}}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t^{\prime}} } \tag{2.75}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\overline{\bar{C}}_{t+j^{\prime}}$ is defined simply as the product of $\overline{\bar{A}}_{t+j^{\prime}}^{-1} \overline{\bar{B}}_{t+j^{\prime}}$. Note that when $j^{\prime}>j$ the product term equals one ${ }^{11}$.

Assuming the operators $\overline{\bar{A}}$ and $\overline{\bar{B}}$ have no dependence on time implies that $\overline{\bar{C}}$ also has no time dependence. The eigenvalue problem associated with $\overline{\bar{C}}$ is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{C}} \bar{\psi}_{p}=\lambda_{p} \bar{\psi}_{p} \quad \text { for } p=1,2, \ldots \tag{2.76}
\end{equation*}
$$

Assume the spectrum of $\lambda_{p}$ is discrete and $\left\{\bar{\psi}_{p}\right\}$ forms a complete basis. Then we can express $\bar{\varepsilon}$ and $\bar{r}$ as follows,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}=\sum_{p} c_{p}^{\left(\varepsilon_{t-1}\right)} \bar{\psi}_{p} \tag{2.77}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t}=\sum_{p} c_{p}^{\left(A_{t}^{-1} r_{t}\right)} \bar{\psi}_{p} \tag{2.78}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c_{p}$ denotes the coefficients for the expansion in terms of the eigenvector. Thus Eq. 2.76 terms involving multiples of $\overline{\bar{C}}$ operating on a vector can be written as follows,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=0}^{j} \overline{\bar{C}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right] \bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}=\sum_{p} c_{p}^{\left(\varepsilon_{t-1}\right)}\left(\lambda_{p}\right)^{j+1} \bar{\psi}_{p} \tag{2.79}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\prod_{j^{\prime}=\left(t^{\prime}-t+1\right)}^{j} \overline{\bar{C}}_{t+j^{\prime}}\right] \overline{\bar{A}}_{t^{\prime}}^{-1} \bar{r}_{t^{\prime}}=\sum_{p} c_{p}^{\left(A_{t}^{-1} r_{t}\right)}\left(\lambda_{p}\right)^{j} \bar{\psi}_{p} \tag{2.80}
\end{equation*}
$$

Denoted by $\sigma_{1}$ is the spectral radius of C , i.e. the largest absolute eigenvalue. It follows,

[^9]that as long as $\sigma_{1}<1$ is true ${ }^{12}$, the term involving $\bar{\varepsilon}_{t-1}$ will approach zero as $j \rightarrow \infty$. Also the terms involving $\bar{r}_{t}$ will approach zero, as will other time-step values, when time step $t^{\prime} \ll t+j$. For time-step values where $t^{\prime} \approx t+j$ there will not be much damping.

But as $j$ advances these terms will be dampened implying $\left|\bar{\varepsilon}_{t+j}\right|$ gets smaller, which in turn implies $\left|\bar{r}_{t+j}\right|$ gets smaller. This supports a continuing decrease in magnitude of the error. Numerical experiments will be used to observe the actual behavior of $\left\{\bar{r}_{t^{\prime}}\right\}$.

### 2.2 Adaptive Model Refinement Organization

The organization of the AMoR method is dependent upon the approach. As mentioned previously, two approaches were implemented in this research; One approach involving the use of a steady state library and a second approach utilizing active model switching. In both approaches the point kinetic parameters ${ }^{13}$ are calculated by NESTLE beforehand under steady-state conditions. Both approaches begin with NESTLE calculated shape-factors to create the projected 3-D model. From this point forward, when mentioning the input of the NESTLE calculated factors for the projected model these will simply be referred to as the shape-factors even though they include the flux shape-factors, the precursor group concentration shape-factors, the average neutron velocity, the flux energy partition function, the initial volume averaged neutron density, and the initial volume averaged precursor group concentrations.

### 2.2.1 Organization of the Steady-state Library Approach

When using the steady-state library approach, NESTLE is used, before the beginning of the transient, to calculate the input point kinetic parameters and to generate a library of factors needed for the projected model. As with the point kinetic parameters, the steady-state library values are evaluated under steady-state conditions for various rod positions, starting with all rods out (ARO) and ending with one (actually a grouping of rods) rod fully inserted.

At the beginning of the transient, the PKE-Solver starts by reading in the point kinetic parameters and the ARO shape-factors. The PKE-Solver then initiates the transient and calculates the projected model at the end of the first time-step. This is done by slightly inserting the rod using the same insertion speed, solving the PKE, determining the shape-factors for this position by linear interpolation, and using these results in the projected model. This continues until the rod is fully inserted. While the PKE-Solver is executing the transient the error between

[^10]the projected model, i.e. the lower fidelity model, and the NESTLE output solution, i.e. the higher fidelity model, is calculated.

This method was primarily developed to gain insight into the behavior of the point kinetics solution relative to the diffusion solution and to set a baseline error to compare with the active model switching approach. It is obvious that there is at least one short coming with this approach compared to the active model switching approach; The steady-state library does not account for transient effects on the shape-profile. In short, the precursor values are in equilibrium with the rod position which is not the case during transients.

### 2.2.2 Organization of the Active Model Switching Approach

For the active model switching approach, NESTLE is used, before the beginning of the transient, to calculate the input point kinetic parameters and to generate the needed shape-factor values for the projected model. As opposed to the steady-state conditions the point kinetic parameters and the shape-factor values are calculated under transient conditions for various rod positions. This is accomplished by initializing the transient under steady-state conditions and then recording the ARO shape-factors. Next the rod is quickly inserted ${ }^{14}$ producing shapefactor values which account for the prompt neutron shape-profile effects but do not account for the precursor equilibrium effects, which is an advantage over the steady-state approach.

The calculation proceeds as for the steady-state library approach, except when the error is deemed too large the PKE-Solver is paused. Let this point in the transient be denoted as time $\tau$.

Once the PKE-Solver is paused the projected 3-D flux and precursor group concentration values are output from three two-steps ${ }^{15}$ prior, let this be denoted by $\tau-2 \Delta t$. The earlier values are used because the current values posses larger amounts of error. These flux and precursor group concentration values are then utilized to restart NESTLE. The restart begins at $\tau-2 \Delta t$ and is advanced to time $\tau$ using a much smaller time-step than the PKE-Solver time-step. This slow marching is believed to anneal out some of the error introduced by the PKE-Solver and the short comings of the projected model. Once time $\tau$ is reached the shape-factor values are output. Then NESTLE quickly inserts the rods, producing shape-factor values for the remainder of the transient. These new outputs are transferred to the PKE-Solver and replace the old shape-factor values. The PKE-Solver is then un-paused and advanced forward. This process continues until a single rod is fully inserted.

This method has its advantages, namely the incorporation of precursor transient behavior

[^11]into the shape-profile. Though this approach also has draw backs, most prominently the increase complexity stemming from the selection of the number of time-steps prior to the current time $\tau$ needed to provide acceptable values to restart NESTLE and also determining the time-step size for the NESTLE restart and quick rod insertion. In this research these values were assumed and not investigated to find the optimal values.

## Chapter 3

## Results

The motivation behind this work is to investigate the implementation of AMoR methods and to gauge the accuracy of the resulting projected 3-D model. In this chapter the finding of this research will be presented. Namely, the results of the error metrics applied to the two AMoR approaches developed and outlined in Chapter 2.

### 3.1 Testing Environment

This research was conducted on a standard desktop computer running Windows XP 64-bit. The codes used for this research are NESTLE v5.2.1 [1] and a simple PKE-Solver which were modified to accommodate the AMoR approaches. The codes were compiled and executed with Microsoft Visual Studios 2005 using the Intel FORTRAN compiler.

### 3.2 Test Cases

The cases executed for this work consist of NESTLE inputs from a sample data set. The data is from the McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1 on fuel cycle 13. This reactor is a 3,311 MWt 4-loop Westinghouse PWR. The simulation entails a quarter-core, Cartesian geometry with a cyclic radial interior boundary condition and zero flux boundary conditions on the radial exterior, Z-plane top, and Z-plane bottom. The core consist of 28 Z-planes made up of 18X18 node, XY-planes. Materials do not fill the entire 18X18 XY-plane as the shape of the core is not strictly square. The fueled region of the core consist of the inner 26 Z -planes and a restricted selection of the 18X18 XY-planes. The NESTLE Xenon and Samarium options are turned off, as is the thermal-hydraulic feedback option. A soluble boron level of 1899.83 ppm was used along with a constant coolant inlet temperature of $555.50^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ and a constant coolant mass flow rate of $1,439,284.5 \mathrm{lb} /\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2} \mathrm{sec}\right)$.

All transient cases began at the ARO position and ended with a single rod bundle fully inserted over varying transient durations. Two temporal cases were considered for this research; A fast rod insertion transient with a duration of 2 seconds and a slow rod insertion transient with a duration of 120 seconds. The AMoR approaches were applied under differing precursor conditions. For the verification calculations and the steady-state library approach, the transients were performed with fully active precursor calculations but for the active model switching approach the precursor $\beta_{i}$ values, or the fraction of all fission neutrons emitted per fission in a precursor group, were set to value of $0.0001^{1}$. This assumption was applied to limit the precursor influence on the calculations because when executing the active model switching approach their values are highly erroneous. Minimizing the precursor's effects allows for the analysis of this method's ability to perform prompt neutron calculations without interference from the precursor concentrations which makes the results look more like the hybrid method to be discussed later.

The volume averaged neutron density and volume averaged precursor group concentrations behave nearly identical for the verification calculations and the steady-state library approach; the only variant being, the number of transient data outputs provided from the exact solution, though this makes a very minor difference in the average behavior.

[^12]For the 2 second transient, the exact transient solution contained 40 printouts. The general behavior of the volume averaged neutron density and the volume averaged precursor group concentrations can be viewed in Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2 - Figure 3.7, respectively. These figures contain the NESTLE and PKE-Solver solutions side-by-side to illustrate that both the higher and lower fidelity models produce similarly behaving average solutions. The radial and axial relative power distributions for the 2 second transient, 10 data records are displayed in Table A. 1 - Table A.22.


Figure 3.1: Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density


Figure 3.2: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 1)


Figure 3.3: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 2)


Figure 3.4: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 3)


Figure 3.5: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 4)


Figure 3.6: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 5)


Figure 3.7: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 6)

Like wise, for the 120 second transient, the exact transient solution contained 40 printouts. The general behavior of the volume averaged neutron density and the volume averaged precursor group concentrations can be viewed in Figure 3.8 and Figure 3.9 - Figure 3.14, respectively. The figures display the NESTLE and PKE-Solver solutions side-by-side to illustrate that the higher fidelity and lower fidelity models produce similarly behaving average solutions. The radial and axial relative power distributions for the 120 second transient, 10 data records are displayed in Table A. 23 - Table A. 44.


Figure 3.8: Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density


Figure 3.9: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 1)


Figure 3.10: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 2)


Figure 3.11: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 3)


Figure 3.12: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 4)


Figure 3.13: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 5)


Figure 3.14: Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Concentration (Group: 6)

The volume averaged neutron density and volume averaged precursor group concentrations behavior for the active model switching approach differs significantly from the verification calculations and the steady-state library approach. This difference stems from the assumption applied to the precursor $\beta_{i}$ values.

For the 2 second and the 120 second transient, the exact transient solution contained 40 printouts. The general behavior of the volume averaged neutron density for the 2 second case and the 120 second case can be viewed in Figure 3.15 and Figure 3.16, respectively. The volume averaged precursor group concentration behavior has been omitted due to the assumption applied to this approach. Like the steady-state library approach, the NESTLE and PKE-Solver solutions are shown side-by-side to demonstrate that the higher and lower fidelity solutions produce very similarly behaving average solutions. The radial and axial relative power distributions for the 2 second transient, 40 data records are displayed in Table A. 45 - Table A. 66 and the radial and axial relative power distributions for the 120 second transient, 40 data records are displayed in Table A. 67 - Table A.88. They indicate a substantial change in both the core average and radially integrated relative power (flux) distributions, implying a severe test for the AMoR methods examples.


Figure 3.15: Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density


Figure 3.16: Normalzied Volume Averaged Neutron Density

### 3.3 Verification Calculation Results

As described in Chapter 2, the verification of the projection calculations can be preformed by using the NESTLE calculated transient data to also provide the actual transient, time-dependent shape-factor values for the projection calculations, as opposed to using one of the AMoR approaches outlined previously. Two transient cases performed for the verification analysis entailed a 2 second rod insertion transient and a 120 second rod insertion transient.

For the 2 second transient, NESTLE was executed with a time-step of 0.002 seconds. Every 25 time-steps or 0.05 seconds the transient and shape-factor data were recorded, resulting in 40 data points. The PKE-Solver was executed using a time-step of 0.02 seconds and the error results were output every time-step.

For the 120 second transient, NESTLE was executed with a time-step of 0.12 seconds. The transient and shape-factor data were recorded every 25 time-steps or 3.0 seconds, resulting in 40 data points.The PKE-Solver was executed using a time-step of 1.20 seconds and the error results were output every time-step.

The 2 second transient case is described by Figure 3.17 and Figure 3.18. The 120 second transient case results can be observed by Figure 3.19 and Figure 3.20.


Figure 3.17: Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Neutron Density Error and Locally Normalized Nodal Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (2 Second Case)


Figure 3.18: Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Group Concentration Error and the Locally Normalized Nodal Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (2 Second Case)


Figure 3.19: Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Neutron Density Error and Locally Normalized Nodal Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (120 Second Case)


Figure 3.20: Error Bounds of the Normalized Volume Averaged Precursor Group Concentration Error and the Locally Normalized Nodal Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (120 Second Case)

Figure 3.17 and Figure 3.19 clearly demonstrate that the projection flux calculations for the 2 second and 120 second transient are within the single precision machine error bounds. From Figure 3.18 and Figure 3.20 it is clear that the projection precursor group concentration calculations for the 2 second and 120 second transient are within the single precision machine error bounds. Given these results, it is reasonable to believe that the projection calculations have been implemented correctly.

### 3.4 Steady-State Library Results

As described in Chapter 2, the steady-state library approach involves the use of a data library consisting of steady-state, equilibrium conditions entries at various rod positions, beginning with ARO and ending with one rod fully inserted. For this work, two steady-state libraries were created containing either 10 steady-state entries or 25 steady-state entries. As with the verification results, a fast transient, duration of 2 seconds, and a slow transient, duration 120 seconds, were used for the exact solutions. Each transient case was evaluated with either 10 data outputs or with 40 data outputs. The use of multiple steady-state library sizes and multiple exact transient solutions output intervals, provides insight into the effects of the linear interpolation on both the shape-factors and the exact solution.

## 2 Second Transient, 10 Steady-State Data Points, 10 Transient Data Points

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 10 entry steady-state library and the 10 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations developed in Chapter 2 (See section 2.1.6). The flux error at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results, can be viewed in Figure 3.21-Figure 3.24. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.25. The precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position, locally and averaged normalized results, can be viewed in Figure 3.26 - Figure 3.29. As well, the L-2 precursor group concentration error can be observed in Figure 3.30. In addition, the flux and precursor group concentration error and error component values are located in Appendix-B.


Figure 3.21: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.22: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Comparing the locally normalized error (Figure 3.21) with the volume averaged normalized error (Figure 3.22), it is clear that the average normalization results in a larger error value. This is obviously because the average value must be less than the maximum value, resulting in a higher error from the normalization.


Figure 3.23: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.24: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Note the differences in behavior between the flux locally normalized maximum error (Figure 3.23) and the flux averaged normalized maximum error (Figure 3.24). These difference are
possible because the locally normalized and average normalized maximum error may not occur at the same position. Let the maximum flux difference occurs at a single node $n_{\text {diff }}$ where the following expression holds true.

$$
n_{d i f f}:=\underset{n}{\arg \max }\left|\phi_{g, n}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, n}(t)\right| .
$$

The position of $n_{\text {diff }}$ may or may not satisfy the conditions of the locally and averaged normalized maximum error; such that the flux locally normalized maximum error occurs at node $n_{l o c}$ and the flux average normalized maximum error is obtained at position $n_{\text {avg }}$, where the flux locally normalized maximum error position is defined as

$$
n_{l o c}:=\underset{n}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{g, n}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, n}(t)\right|}{\phi_{g, n}(t)}
$$

and the flux average normalized maximum error position is defined as

$$
n_{\text {avg }}:=\underset{n}{\arg \max } \frac{\left|\phi_{g, n}(t)-\tilde{\phi}_{g, n}(t)\right|}{\left\langle\phi_{g}(t)\right\rangle} .
$$

To further illustrate consider the following numerical example. Let the flux locally normalized maximum error be equal to the following,

$$
\varepsilon_{f l x, \text { local }}=\frac{2.0 \times 10^{14}-6.0 \times 10^{14}}{2.0 \times 10^{14}}=\frac{-4.0 \times 10^{14}}{2.0 \times 10^{14}}=-2.0
$$

where $\phi_{n_{\text {loc }}}(t)=2.0 \times 10^{14}$ and $\tilde{\phi}_{n_{\text {loc }}}(t)=6.0 \times 10^{14}$. Let the flux average normalized maximum error be equal to the following,

$$
\varepsilon_{f l x, a v g}=\frac{1.5 \times 10^{15}-2.5 \times 10^{15}}{1.0 \times 10^{15}}=\frac{-1.0 \times 10^{15}}{1.0 \times 10^{15}}=-1.0
$$

where $\phi_{n_{\text {avg }}}(t)=1.5 \times 10^{15}, \tilde{\phi}_{n_{\text {avg }}}=2.5 \times 10^{15}$, and $\langle\phi\rangle=1.0 \times 10^{15}$. Also, let the maximum flux difference be defined as,

$$
0.1 \times 10^{15}-1.35 \times 10^{15}=-1.25 \times 10^{15}
$$

where $\phi_{n_{\text {diff }}}=0.1 \times 10^{15}$ and $\tilde{\phi}_{n_{\text {diff }}}=1.35 \times 10^{15}$.
In this example, the flux locally normalized, the flux average normalized, and the flux difference maximums all occur at different positions. The example displays how the locally normalized maximum error value provides consideration to the large magnitude and small magnitude flux nodes, on a node by node basis. The downside to this is that the information
yielded may only involve small magnitude nodes which are of less interest since the associated power level will be low and not that limiting. On the other hand, the average normalized maximum error value provides insight into the node which has the largest difference relative to the volume averaged value, which is likely to be biased toward large magnitude flux nodes and therefore of more interest due to the associated higher power levels. As for the flux maximum difference, this error metric only provides information regarding the node with the largest absolute difference. The difficultly of formulating an all encompassing error metric is now clear and to some degree can be contributed to the fact that the flux values span across multiple orders of magnitude.


Figure 3.25: Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Note that even though the flux maximum error is relatively large (see Figure 3.23 and Figure 3.24), the flux L2 error is roughly half the maximum (Figure 3.25).


Figure 3.26: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.27: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

As with the flux errors at the maximum flux position, notice the increase in error magnitude between the locally normalized (Figure 3.26) versus average normalized error values (Figure 3.27).


Figure 3.28: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.29: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Notice the magnitude of the error in Figure 3.28 and Figure 3.29. The error is very large because of the precursor values reaching equilibrium in the steady-state cases used to deter-
mine the point reactor kinetic parameters and shape-factor values. This behavior is then passed through the shape-factor values to the projected model, resulting in erroneous projected precursor group concentrations.

Also, note the difference in behavior between the precursor group concentration locally normalized and averaged normalized maximum error, Figure 3.28 and Figure 3.29, respectively; specifically at roughly time equal to 1 second. The ability for Figure 3.28 to display negative values while Figure 3.29 displays positive values is because of the capability of the precursor group concentration locally normalized and averaged normalized maximum error values to not occur at the same positions, as discussed previously for the flux locally normalized and average normalized maximum error values (Figure 3.23 and Figure 3.24). The jump at about 1.0 and 1.3 seconds in Figure 3.28 occurs because the location of the spatial location of the maximum error is based upon the absolute error; whereas, the error plotted in this figure is the "signed" error. So when spatial location shifts at these two times, shifting between positive and negative errors are occurring. If the absolute error were plotted the curve would be smooth.


Figure 3.30: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans)

The same behavior displayed by the flux L2-Error Figure 3.25, such that the maximum error values are relatively large but the L2-Error values are smaller, is also exhibited in the precursor group concentrations maximum error, see Figure 3.28 and Figure 3.29 compared with Figure 3.30.

## 2 Second Transient, 10 Steady-State Data Points, 40 Transient Data Points

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 10 entry steady-state library and the 40 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.31 and Figure 3.32. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.35 and Figure 3.36. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.31: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.32: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)

Contrasting Figure 3.32 with Figure 3.23 the behavior displayed may appear erratic. This is due in part to the fact that Figure 3.23 is displaying the true error values and not the absolute error values, resulting in some flipping across the axis, as previously explained. Taking the absolute value of the error paints a slightly less erratic picture (Figure 3.33).


Figure 3.33: Absolute Value of the Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)

The spikes that occur throughout the plot are attributed to errors introduced from the shape-factor values and are predominantly evident in group: 2, see Figure 3.34.


Figure 3.34: Absolute Value of the Locally Normalized Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans, Group: 2)

At this time the cause of these spikes are believed to stem from interpolation errors and differences between the equilibrium conditions experienced by the steady-state data library and the transient conditions experienced by the NESTLE transient solution. It is clear that the errors originate with the shape-factors and are then past on to the projected model. This behavior is not evident in Figure 3.23 when the transient and steady-state data was recorded on the same rod intervals, i.e. 10 steady-state data points recorded on the same regular intervals as the 10 transient data points were recorded. The behavior is also found in Figure 3.32, Figure 3.38, and Figure 3.42 where the data output intervals do not align, i.e. 10 transient data records versus 40 transient data records. In addition, note that the average neutron density error plays a very minor role in the component error.

Also, note that the extreme behavior is limited to flux group 2, the thermal group. As
the rod is stepped into the core, the absorption cross-section values at nodes where the rod is inserted fluctuate widely for the thermal group, thus this group is heavily influenced by the rod insertion relative to the fast group, group 1. Also, the larger cross-section values for the thermal group, relative to the fast group, result in a small mean free path, or average lifetime; this makes interpolation difficult under spatially dynamic conditions. In addition the spikes appear to occur on a slightly irregular interval. This behavior is believed to stem from the interpolation error and occurs slightly irregular because the Z-planes do not have a uniform height. The Z-plane heights affect when the rod tip effects are felt by the shape-factors, resulting in highly erroneous values for some interpolation calculations.


Figure 3.35: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.36: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)

Note, that the error in Figure 3.35 is located at the maximum precursor group concentration position and in Figure 3.36 is located at the precursor group concentration locally normalized maximum error position, which are not necessarily located at the same node; hence, their difference in appearance.

## 2 Second Transient, 25 Steady-State Data Points, 10 Transient Data Points

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 25 entry steady-state library and the 10 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.37 and Figure 3.38. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.39 and Figure 3.40. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.37: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.38: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position ( 25 SS, 10 Trans)

The erratic behavior displayed in Figure 3.38 is believed to be caused by the same factors explaining the behavior of Figure 3.32.


Figure 3.39: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure 3.40: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)

Likewise, Figure 3.39 displays the error at the maximum precursor group concentration position; whereas, Figure 3.40 represents the error at the precursor group concentration locally normalized maximum error position, hence their differences.

## 2 Second Transient, 25 Steady-State Data Points, 40 Transient Data Points

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 25 entry steady-state library and the 40 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.41 and Figure 3.42. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.43 and Figure 3.44. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.41: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.42: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position ( 25 SS, 40 Trans)

Again, the behavior presented in Figure 3.42 is believed to be caused by the same factors influencing the behavior of Figure 3.32; though, comparing Figure 3.42 with Figure 3.23, the overall behavior is similar.


Figure 3.43: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.44: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)

As well, the differences between Figure 3.43 and Figure 3.44 are attributed to the ability of the maximum precursor group concentration position and the precursor group concentration locally normalized maximum error position to not coincide.

Also, notice the small ridges present in precursor group 6 in Figure 3.36 and compare with Figure 3.44. These small variations are believed to also be the results of interpolation effects from the differing number of steady-state data points used. Again, comparing the ridges present in precursor group 6 in Figure 3.40 with Figure 3.44, it is apparent that the differing number of transient data points also has bearing on these effects. Including Figure 3.28 and comparing with Figure 3.44, it is apparent that both the number of steady-state data records and the number of transient data records affects the small ridges present in precursor group 6.

## 120 Second Transient, 10 Steady-State Data Points, 10 Transient Data Points

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 10 entry steady-state library and the 10 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.45 and Figure 3.46. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.48 and Figure 3.49. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.45: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Contrasting Figure 3.21 with Figure 3.45, it is apparent that the 120 second transient maintains lower flux locally normalized maximum flux position error values than the 2 second transient. This is believed to be a results of the longer transient time, which is better approximated by the steady-state cases than is the 2 second transient. Again the ridges are believed to be caused by interpolation.


Figure 3.46: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

Notice the seemingly erratic behavior of Figure 3.46 as compared to Figure 3.23. If the absolute error were plotted instead of the "signed" error the curve would be much smoother. It is apparent that the overall error values are smaller in comparison to the 2 second transient, by almost half. This occurs even though the volume averaged neutron density error is much more significant in the case of the 120 second transient, as seen in Figure 3.47.


Figure 3.47: Locally Normalized Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group: 2)


Figure 3.48: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.49: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)

As with the flux locally normalized maximum error Figure 3.46, the precursor group 6 displays less smoothness in comparison to group 1, group 2, group 3, and group 4. Some insight as to the source of this discrepancy can be gleaned from viewing the component error analysis for these groups. Again, the jumps are due to error sign switching when location of the absolute maximum occurs.


Figure 3.50: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 6)


Figure 3.51: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 1)


Figure 3.52: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans, Group 4)

It is clear from Figure 3.50, Figure 3.51, and Figure 3.52 that the behavior becomes less smooth as the volume averaged precursor group concentration error becomes more significant.

## 120 Second Transient, 10 Steady-State Data Points, 40 Transient Data Points

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 10 entry steady-state library and the 40 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.53 and Figure 3.54. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.55 and Figure 3.56. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.53: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.54: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)

The description for the distinct behavior of Figure 3.54 is the same as the argument made for Figure 3.46.


Figure 3.55: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.56: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)

As well, see the argument characterizing the behavior for Figure 3.49 to describe the trends seen in Figure 3.56.

## 120 Second Transient, 25 Steady-State Data Points, 10 Transient Data Points

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 25 entry steady-state library and the 10 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.57 and Figure 3.58. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.59 and Figure 3.60. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.57: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.58: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position ( 25 SS, 10 Trans)

Again, see the argument made for Figure 3.46 to describe the behavior of Figure 3.58.


Figure 3.59: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure 3.60: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)

As well, see the description for the behavior of Figure 3.49 to describe Figure 3.60.

## 120 Second Transient, 25 Steady-State Data Points, 40 Transient Data Points

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 25 entry steady-state library and the 40 data output exact solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux position and the maximum flux error position have been supplied in Figure 3.61 and Figure 3.62. Also, the locally normalized precursor group concentration error at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position are given in Figure 3.63 and Figure 3.64. Appendix-B contains the flux and precursor average normalized errors along with the L2-error values.


Figure 3.61: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.62: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)

Once again, see the argument made for Figure 3.46 to describe the behavior of Figure 3.62.


Figure 3.63: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position ( 25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure 3.64: Locally Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)

Also, notice the small ridges present in precursor group 6 in Figure 3.56 and compare with Figure 3.64. These small variations are believed to also be the results of interpolation effects from the differing number of steady-state data points used. Again, comparing the ridges present in precursor group 6 in Figure 3.60 with Figure 3.64 it is apparent that the differing number of transient data points also has bearing on these effects. Including Figure 3.49 and comparing with Figure 3.64, it is apparent that both the number of steady-state data records and the number of transient data records affect the small ridges present in precursor group 6 .

Note that both the 2 second and 120 second transients reported mixed results dependent upon the number of steady-state library and transient solution data points.

### 3.5 Active Model Switching Results

For the active model switching approach, three test scenarios were evaluated; one with no switching, another with only one update, and a third case with full switching capability. Each test scenario studied a fast rod insertion, duration of 2 seconds, and a slow rod insertion, duration of 120 seconds. The fidelity of the projected model was determined by comparison with the NESTLE transient solution. For the fast transient, the exact solution consist of a 2 second transient with a time-step of 0.002 seconds and a data record every 25 time-steps or 0.050 seconds, resulting in 40 data points. For the slow transient, the exact solution consist of a 120 second transient with a time-step of 0.120 seconds and a data record every 25 time-steps or 3.0 seconds, resulting in 40 data points.

Utilization of the NESTLE restart capability requires a restart input file. This file consist of various factors that are printed when NESTLE is stopped with the intention of being restarted at some later time. To facilitate the active model switching approach, a transient is executed using NESTLE and is stopped after one time-step and the restart factors are recorded. Note that some of the restart factors are time dependent. Thus, when the error is determined to be too large, at some time during the transient, the correct time dependent restart factors are unknown. To reconcile this issue, the restart factors generated after the first time-step are utilized. For the 2 second case the initial time-step was 0.0010 seconds and the rod was inserted from the ARO position, 141.250 inches, to a slightly inserted position of 141.179375 inches. For the 120 second case, the initial time-step was 0.060 seconds and the rod was inserted from the ARO position to the same 141.179375 inches position.

### 3.5.1 No Switching-2 Second Transient

The shape-factors for the 2 second no switching test case were generated by NESTLE from a quick insertion transient. This consisted of an initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data records. The PKE-Solver executed the 2 second transient with a time-step of 0.01 seconds. The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized, can be viewed in Figure 3.65-Figure 3.66. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.67. The precursor group concentration error values are not presented because they have no bearing on this analysis due to the assumption of setting the $\beta_{i}$ values to be negligible small (See Section 3.2).


Figure 3.65: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40)

Comparing Figure 3.23, Figure 3.32, Figure 3.38, and Figure 3.42 with Figure 3.65 it is apparent that the flux locally normalized maximum error values for the steady-state cases are roughly the same as for the no switching 2 second transient.


Figure 3.66: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40)

When comparing Figure 3.24, Figure B.35, Figure B.41, and Figure B. 47 with Figure 3.66, the flux average normalized maximum error values are demonstrated to approximately equal those for the steady-state cases as for the no switching 2 second transient.


Figure 3.67: Flux L2-Error (No switch, Trans 40)

Notice that even though the maximum flux error values reach approximately $22 \%$ (Figure 3.65 and Figure 3.66) the average flux error stays marginally lower, around $15 \%$ (Figure 3.67). In addition, Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 1 - Figure C.8).

### 3.5.2 No Switching - 120 Second Transient

The shape-factors for the 120 second no switching test case were generated by NESTLE from a quick insertion transient. This consisted of a initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data printouts. The PKESolver executed the 120 second transient with a time-step of 0.30 seconds. The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized can be viewed in Figure 3.68Figure 3.69. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.70.


Figure 3.68: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40)

Comparing Figure 3.46, Figure 3.54, Figure 3.58, and Figure 3.62 with Figure 3.68 it is apparent that the flux locally normalized maximum error values for the steady-state cases are roughly the same as for the no switching 120 second transients when using 10 steady-state records with 40 transient records (Figure 3.54 ) and 25 steady-state records with 10 transient records (Figure 3.58). The no switching 120 second transient results in Figure 3.68 appear to be worse than the 120 second transient cases utilizing 10 steady-state records with 10 transient records (Figure 3.46) and 25 steady-state records with 40 transient records (Figure 3.62).


Figure 3.69: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (No switch, Trans 40)

When comparing Figure B.53, Figure B.59, Figure B.65, and Figure B. 71 with Figure 3.69, the flux average normalized maximum error values of the no switching 120 second transient are demonstrated to be approximately equal the transients using 10 steady-state records with 40 transient records (Figure B.59) and 25 steady-state records and 10 transient records (Figure B.65). The 120 second transient cases utilizing 10 steady-state records with 10 transient records (Figure B.53) and 25 steady-state records with 40 transient records (Figure B.71) appear to produce better values than the no switching 120 second transient (Figure 3.69).


Figure 3.70: Flux L2-Error (No switch, Trans 40)

Notice that even though the maximum flux error values reach approximately 40-60\% (Figure 3.68 and Figure 3.69) the average flux error stays marginally lower, around $15 \%$ (Figure 3.70). In addition, observe how similar the results from the 2 second transient (Figure 3.65 - Figure 3.67) are to the 120 second transient (Figure 3.70 - Figure 3.69). Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 9 Figure C.16).

### 3.5.3 Single Update - 2 Second Transient

The initial shape-factors for the 2 second single update test case were generated by NESTLE from a quick insertion transient. This consisted of a initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step size of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data records. The PKE-Solver executed the 2 second transient with a time-step of 0.01 seconds. The single shapefactor update was performed at 1.00 second, the middle of the transient. The PKE-Solver was executed for 1.00 second. NESTLE was then restarted with the projected flux and projected precursor group concentration values from two PKE-Solver time-steps prior to the current time, at the time 0.98 seconds. NESTLE used a time-step size of 0.001 seconds until it reached the current transient time of 1.00 seconds and printed the first updated shape-factor values. Then the code was executed with a time-step size of 0.0001 seconds until the single rod was fully inserted at time 1.0010 seconds, outputting the shape-factor values at each time-step. The new shape-factor values replaced the old values and the PKE-Solver was restarted. In this case only a single update was allowed to demonstrate the abilities relative to no switching.

The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized can be viewed in Figure 3.71-Figure 3.72. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.73. As with the no switching scenario, the precursor group concentration error values are not presented because they have no bearing on this analysis due to the assumption explained in Section 3.2.


Figure 3.71: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at 1.0 seconds, Figure 3.71. Comparing Figure 3.65 with Figure 3.71, the first half of the transient cases appear identical, which they should as nothing between the two cases differs until 1.0 second. At 1.0 second the reduction in the flux locally normalized maximum error for the single update case is dramatic. After 1.0 second the flux locally normalized maximum error for the single update case rises rapidly and ends the transient with a larger value than the no switch 2 second transient case.


Figure 3.72: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux averaged normalized maximum error values at 1.0 seconds,Figure 3.72. Comparing Figure 3.66 with Figure 3.72, the same comments apply as made when comparing Figure 3.65 with Figure 3.71.


Figure 3.73: Flux L2-Error (One update, Trans 40)

Notice the drastic reduction in error for every error metric at 1.0 second (Figure 3.71 - Figure 3.73). These results agree nicely, because the flux locally normalized and average normalized maximum error values (Figure 3.71 and Figure 3.72) are roughly $2 \%$ at 1.0 second. Thus, every other error value must be smaller than this, resulting in a very small flux L2-Error ( $<1.0 \%$ ) at 1.0 second (Figure 3.73). Comparing Figure 3.67 with Figure 3.73, the same explanation as noted for the other figures (Figure 3.65 compared with Figure 3.71 and Figure 3.66 compared with Figure 3.72) apply.

Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 17 - Figure C.24).

### 3.5.4 Single Update - 120 Second Transient

The initial shape-factors for the 120 second single update test case were generated by NESTLE form a quick insertion transient. This consisted of a initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data printouts. The PKE-Solver executed the 120 second transient with a time-step of 0.30 seconds. The single shape-factor update was performed at 60.00 seconds, the middle of the transient. The PKESolver was executed for 60.00 seconds. NESTLE was then restarted with the projected flux and projected precursor group concentration values from two PKE-Solver time-steps prior to the current time, at time 59.40 seconds. NESTLE used a time-step of 0.01 seconds until it reached a transient time of 60.00 seconds and printed the first updated shape-factor values. Then the code was executed at the same time-step of 0.01 seconds until the a single rod was fully inserted at time 60.12 seconds, outputting the shape-factor values at each time-step. The new shape-factor values replaced the old values and the PKE-Solver was restarted. In this case only a single update was allowed to demonstrate the ability relative to no switching.

The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized can be viewed in Figure 3.74-Figure 3.75. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.76. As with the no switching scenario, the precursor group concentration error values are not presented because they have no bearing on this analysis due to the assumption explained in Section 3.2.


Figure 3.74: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at 60.0 seconds, Figure 3.74. Comparing Figure 3.68 with Figure 3.74, the first half of the transient cases appear identical, which they should as nothing between the two cases differ until 60.0 second. At 60.0 second the reduction in the flux locally normalized maximum error for the single update case is dramatic. After 60.0 second the flux locally normalized maximum error for the single update case maintains a relatively low value until the end of the transient, compared to the no switch 120 second transient case.


Figure 3.75: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (One update, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux averaged normalized maximum error values at 60.0 seconds,Figure 3.75. Comparing Figure 3.69 with Figure 3.75, the same explanation as used when comparing Figure 3.68 with Figure 3.74 applies.


Figure 3.76: Flux L2-Error (One update, Trans 40)

Notice the drastic reduction in error for every error metric at 60.0 second (Figure 3.74 Figure 3.76). These results agree nicely, because the locally normalized and average normalized maximum error values (Figure 3.74 and Figure 3.75) are roughly $3 \%$ at 60.0 second. Thus, every other error value must be smaller than this, resulting in a very small flux L2-Error ( $<1.5 \%$ ) at 60.0 second (Figure 3.76). Comparing Figure 3.70 with Figure 3.76, the same explanation as noted for the other figures (Figure 3.68 compared with Figure 3.74 and Figure 3.69 compared with Figure 3.75) applies.

In addition, the behavior exhibited by the 2 second single update transient (Figure 3.71 - Figure 3.73)contrast the behavior displayed by the 120 second single update transient (Figure 3.74 - Figure 3.76). This suggest that the longer transients respond better to shape-factor updating than the shorter transients.

Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 25 - Figure C.32).

### 3.5.5 Active Switching - 2 Second Transient

The initial shape-factors for the 2 second active switching test case were generated by NESTLE from a quick insertion transient. This consisted of a initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step size of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data records. The PKESolver executed the 2 second transient with a time-step size of 0.01 seconds. The acceptable error limit was set at $25 \%$; This value seemed to provide a nice trade-off between number of updates and precision for the 2 second transient. Eight shape-factor updates were performed for this case at times 0.15 second, 0.34 second, 0.55 second, 0.75 second, 0.95 second, 1.35 second, 1.65 second, and 1.95 second.

For the 0.15 second restart, the PKE-Solver was paused at 0.15 seconds, once the error had been determined to be in excess of the acceptable limit. NESTLE was then restarted with the projected flux and projected precursor group concentration values from two PKE-Solver timesteps prior to the current time, at the time 0.13 second. NESTLE used a time-step of 0.001 seconds until it reached the current transient time of 0.15 second. Then the code executed with a time-step of 0.0001 seconds until a single rod was fully inserted at time 0.1523 seconds, recording the shape-factor values at each time-step. The new shape-factor values replaced the old values and the PKE-Solver was restarted.

This process was then repeated at 0.34 second, 0.55 second, 0.75 second, 0.95 second, 1.35 second, 1.65 second, and 1.95 second.

The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized, can be viewed in Figure 3.77 - Figure 3.78. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.79. As with the no switching scenario, the precursor group concentration error values are not presented because they have no bearing on this analysis due to the assumption explained in Section 3.2. Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized (Figure C. 33 - Figure C.40).


Figure 3.77: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at each shape-factor update, Figure 3.77. Comparing Figure 3.65 and Figure 3.71 with Figure 3.77, all of the cases behave identically until the first update at 0.15 second. At this point the flux locally normalized maximum error value is drastically reduced for the active switching 2 second transient. In addition, notice that the locally flux normalized maximum error value for the switching case Figure 3.77 is maintained at or below $25 \%$ error.


Figure 3.78: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40)

Note the drastic reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at each shape-factor update, Figure 3.78. Comparing Figure 3.66 and Figure 3.72 with Figure 3.78, the same explanation as used when comparing Figure 3.65 and Figure 3.71 with Figure 3.77 applies.


Figure 3.79: Flux L2-Error (Active, Trans 40)

Comparing Figure 3.67 and Figure 3.73 with Figure 3.79, all of the cases behave identically until the first update at 0.15 second. At this point the flux L2-Error is drastically reduced for the active switching 2 second transient. In addition, notice that the flux L2-Error for the switching case is maintained below $8.0 \%$.

Notice the drastic reduction in error for every error metric at every shape-factor update (Figure 3.77 - Figure 3.79). These results agree nicely, because the locally normalized and average normalized maximum error values (Figure 3.77 and Figure 3.78) are maintained at or below $25 \%$ throughout the transient. Thus, every other error value must be smaller than this, resulting in a small flux L2-Error ( $<8.0 \%$ ) (Figure 3.79). As well, observe the updating interval spacing in Figure 3.79. As the transient approaches 1.0 second, 6 updates were required to maintain the acceptable error limit; whereas, only 2 updates were required from 1.0 seconds to 2.0 seconds.

Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 33 - Figure C.40).

### 3.5.6 Active Switching - 120 Second Transient

The initial shape-factors for the 120 second active switching test case were generated by NESTLE from a quick insertion transient. This consisted of a initialization of the steady-state case, at time 0 seconds, and then a rod insertion from ARO to a single rod fully inserted over a period of 0.0020 seconds, having a time-step size of 0.0001 seconds, providing 20 data records. The PKE-Solver executed the 120 second transient with a time-step size of 0.30 seconds. The acceptable error limit was set at $10 \%$; This value seemed to provide a nice trade-off between number of updates and precision for the 2 second transient. Four shape-factor updates were performed for this case at times 2.10 second, 6.00 second, 116.10 second, and 116.70 second.

For the 2.10 second restart, the PKE-Solver was paused at 2.10 seconds, once the error had been determined to be in excess of the acceptable limit. NESTLE was then restarted with the projected flux and projected precursor group concentration values from two PKE-Solver timesteps prior to the current time, at the time 1.50 second. NESTLE used a time-step size of 0.01 seconds until it reached the current transient time of 2.10 second. Then the code executed with a time-step of 0.01 seconds until a single rod was fully inserted at time 2.34 seconds, outputting the shape-factor values at each time-step. The new shape-factor values replaced the old values and the PKE-Solver was restarted.

This process was repeated at 6.00 second, 116.10 second, and 116.70 second.
The flux error at the maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized, can be viewed in Figure 3.80 - Figure 3.81. Also the L-2 flux error is displayed in Figure 3.82. As with the no switching scenario, the precursor group concentration error values are not presented because they have no bearing on this analysis due to the assumption explained in Section 3.2. Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized (Figure C. 41 - Figure C.48).


Figure 3.80: Locally Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40)

Note the reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at each shape-factor update, Figure 3.80. Comparing Figure 3.68 and Figure 3.74 with Figure 3.80, all of the cases behave identically until the first update at 2.34 seconds. At this point the flux locally normalized maximum error value is reduced for the active switching 120 second transient. In addition, notice that the locally flux normalized maximum error value for the switching case Figure 3.80 is maintained at or below $10 \%$ error.


Figure 3.81: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (Active, Trans 40)

Note the reduction in error for the flux locally normalized maximum error values at each shape-factor update, Figure 3.78. Comparing Figure 3.69 and Figure 3.75 with Figure 3.81, the same explanation made for comparing Figure 3.68 and Figure 3.74 with Figure 3.80 applies.


Figure 3.82: Flux L2-Error (Active, Trans 40)

Comparing Figure 3.70 and Figure 3.76 with Figure 3.82, all of the cases behave identically until the first update at 2.34 second. At this point the flux L2-Error is reduced for the active switching 120 second transient. In addition, notice that the flux L2-Error for the switching case is maintained below $4.0 \%$.

Notice the reduction in error for every error metric at every shape-factor update (Figure 3.80 - Figure 3.82). These results agree nicely, because the locally normalized and average normalized maximum error values (Figure 3.80 and Figure 3.81) are maintained at or below $10 \%$ throughout the transient. Thus, every other error value must be smaller than this, resulting in a small flux L2-Error (<4.0\%) (Figure 3.82).

In addition, the behavior exhibited by the 2 second active transient (Figure 3.77 - Figure 3.79) contrast the behavior displayed by the 120 second single update transient (Figure 3.80 - Figure 3.82). Also, recall that the 2 second transient required 8 shape-factor updates, given a PKE-Solver time-step size of 0.01 seconds, and the 120 second transient only required 4 shapefactor updates, given a PKE-Solver time-step size of 0.30 seconds. This suggest that the longer transients respond better to shape-factor updating than the shorter transients. Also, take note
that 2 updates were required within the first 6.0 seconds of the transient to maintain the acceptable error limit, after which no updates were required until 116.10 seconds. In addition, another update was needed relatively quickly at 116.70 seconds. This suggest that while the 120 second transient behaves more predictably over the majority of the transient duration, maintaining the acceptable error limit is problematic at the beginning and end of the transient.

Appendix-C contains the flux error and error component values, locally and average normalized, (Figure C. 41 - Figure C.48).

## Chapter 4

## Conclusions and Recommendations

Designing a nuclear reactor is a complex and lengthy process made up of various technical tradeoffs. Choices made during this stage result in long term economic effects, both good and bad. The constant pressure placed on designers to reduce the finical burden involved with the design process is the motivating force behind improving the reactor simulation time/accuracy ratio. The application of AMoR methods to reactor core design has the potential to help engineers increase their simulation capabilities while reducing their overhead, thus making the process more efficient. In addition, this development will help enhance researcher's abilities to explore the problem space, aiding in achieving the best possible solution. Also, investigating the capabilities of this technique may lend insight into the applicability of similar AMoR approaches to other aspects of reactor design, such as thermal-hydraulics.

Evaluating the 2 second and 120 second transients with the steady-state library AMoR approach resulted in a maximum of the locally normalized flux error values at the maximum flux position of roughly $10 \%$ and $5-7 \%$, respectively, and a maximum of the locally normalized flux error values at the maximum flux error position of approximately $27-30 \%$ and $12-30 \%$, respectively. The simulations also resulted in a maximum of the locally normalized precursor group concentration error values at the maximum precursor group concentration position of $10 \%$ for the 2 second transient and $10 \%$ for the 120 second transient, and a maximum of the locally normalized precursor group concentration error values at the maximum precursor group concentration error position around $65 \%$ for the 2 second transient and $60 \%$ for the 120 second transient.

To provide a baseline error, the active model switching AMoR approach was used with no model switching. The 2 second and 120 second transients investigated behaved similarly, yielding a maximum of the, locally normalized and average normalized, flux error at the maximum flux error position of $50-80 \%$ and $20-40 \%$, respectively.

In addition, the 2 second and 120 second transients were evaluated with the same active
model switching approach but instead allowed a single update. This test scenario yielded a locally normalized flux error at the maximum flux error position of $60-100 \%$ for the 2 second transient and 30-40\% for the 120 second transient. Also, the maximum of the average normalized flux error at the maximum flux error position was roughly $30-40 \%$ for both transients. Immediately following the update each transient experienced a reduction in error from roughly $25 \%$ to $5 \%$ for both the locally and averaged normalized flux error calculations. The 2 second transient experienced a reduction in the flux L2 error from roughly $13 \%$ to $0.5 \%$, which later returned to roughly $13 \%$, near the end of the transient. The 120 second transient experienced a reduction in the flux L2 error from approximately $13 \%$ to $1.0 \%$, which remained below $2.0 \%$ until the end of the transient.

Evaluating the 2 second and 120 second transients with the active model switching AMoR approach using multiple updates, maintained the maximum, locally normalized and averaged normalized, flux error at the maximum flux error position below $25 \%$ and $10 \%$, respectively. The 2 second transient flux L2 error maximum was approximately $8 \%$ and the 120 second transient flux L2 error maximum was roughly $4 \%$. The 2 second transient required 8 updates and the 120 second transient required only 4 updates. In addition, all of the error metrics experienced significant reductions in error after each update.

In general, the application of the AMoR method proved capable of producing 3-D projected models from a combination of amplitude-shape factors. The efficacy of the active switching approach was demonstrated for prompt neutron calculations, though the ability of this approach to reduce the simulation time/accuracy ratio is still untested.

### 4.1 Future Work

As with most simulation techniques this early in development, there remains a wide variety of applications, methods, and variations of the AMoR technique still to be investigated. Specific to neutron transport simulations, many different variations of the approaches outlined in this research are waiting to be evaluated, three of which are on the immediate horizon; the hybrid precursor model (to be explained), the utilization of the adjoint method to perform model fidelity analysis during simulation with time, and the integration of the AMoR approaches outlined in this research with the Quasi-Static method.

Considering the active model switching AMoR approach utilized in this research, there is a definite need to extend this approach to also calculate the precursor group concentration values. It was realized during this work, that the precursor values with this approach were highly unreliable and were thus limited to not interfere with the prompt neutron calculations testing. A solution to this problem has already been conceptualized regarding a hybrid precursor model. This would involve using the 3-D precursor equations in NESTLE to calculate the time-spatial
precursor values within the PKE-Solver using the 3-D projected flux. This solution has merit because the precursor calculations are not computationally demanding.

All of the testing performed in this research used the NESTLE calculated solution to determine the projected model's fidelity. If the AMoR method is to be employed, the NESTLE calculated solution will be unknown. Instead another method for determining the model's fidelity is needed. A solution to this issue has already been conceptualized and is under development. The solution entails utilizing the adjoint method to evaluate the fidelity of the projected model. This approach would not involve the NESTLE calculated solution, only the adjoint solution.

Finally, the AMoR technique can potentially be integrated with the Quasi-Static method to yield a simulation which uses a more mathematically rigorous formulation of the amplitude and shape factor equations to solve the diffusion or transport neutron equation. This has the potential to enhance the lower and higher fidelity models' fidelity.

In addition to extending the approaches outlined in this research, there is reason to further investigate the steady-state library approach. From the steady-state library test cases evaluated for this work, it is apparent that the number of steady-state data points and the number of transient solution data points are extremely relevant to the behavior of some error values. The impact of the data library and transient solution data records, both in terms of absolute number of data points and frequency of data points relative to one another, needs to be evaluated further if this method is to be utilized heavily.

## REFERENCES

[1] Electric Power Research Center. NESTLE version 5.2.1. NCSU, 2003.
[2] J.J. Duderstadt and L.J. Hamilton. Nuclear reactor analysis. Wiley, 1976.
[3] S. Dulla. Models and methods in the neutronics of fluid fuel reactors. PhD thesis, Politecnico di Torino, 2005.
[4] S. Dulla, E. Mund, and P. Ravetto. Accuracy of a predictor-corrector quasi-static method for space-time reactor dynamics. Advances in Nuclear Analysis and Simulation PHYSOR, pages 1630-1639, 2006.
[5] S. Dulla, E. Mund, and P. Ravetto. The quasi-static method revisited. Progress in Nuclear Energy, 50(8):908-920, 2008.
[6] J. Gehin. A quasi-static polynomial nodal method for nuclear reactor analysis. PhD thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992.
[7] A. Henry. Application of reactor kinetics to the analysis of experiments. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 3:52-70, 1958.
[8] A. Henry and N. Curlee. Verification of a method for treating neutron space-time problems. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 4(6):727-744, 1958.
[9] S. Kaplan, O. Marlowe, and J. Bewick. Application of synthesis thecniques to problems involving time dependence. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 18(2):163-176, 1964.
[10] K. Ott. Quasistatic treatment of spatial phenomena in reactor dynamics. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 26(4):563-565, 1966.
[11] K. Ott and D. Meneley. Accuracy of the quasistatic treatment of spatial reactor kinetics. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 36(3):402-411, 1969.
[12] J. Yasinsky and A. Henry. Numerical experiments concerning space-time reactor kinetics behavior. Nuclear Science and Engineering, 22:171-181, 1965.

## APPENDICES

## Appendix A

## Test Cases General Behavior (Continued)

## A. 12 Second Transient

The axial and radial power distributions have been supplied for the 2 second transient case printing data over 10 rod intervals.

Table A.1: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8636 | 1.1431 | 0.9905 | 1.2570 | 1.2514 | 1.3239 | 1.0740 | 0.7320 |
| 2 | 1.1442 | 1.1009 | 1.1697 | 1.1844 | 1.2782 | 1.2659 | 1.2123 | 0.4723 |
| 3 | 1.0128 | 1.1745 | 0.8908 | 1.1839 | 1.2438 | 1.2977 | 0.9951 | 0.3733 |
| 4 | 1.2586 | 1.1875 | 1.1862 | 1.2122 | 1.2969 | 1.2325 | 1.0950 | 0.2865 |
| 5 | 1.2530 | 1.2792 | 1.2446 | 1.2967 | 1.2186 | 1.2328 | 0.5955 |  |
| 6 | 1.3239 | 1.2653 | 1.2974 | 1.2320 | 1.2327 | 0.5361 | 0.2243 |  |
| 7 | 1.0740 | 1.2118 | 0.9945 | 1.0947 | 0.5957 | 0.2247 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7320 | 0.4723 | 0.3731 | 0.2864 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.2: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8645 | 1.1448 | 0.9883 | 1.2453 | 1.2081 | 1.3132 | 1.0729 | 0.7335 |
| 2 | 1.1459 | 1.1018 | 1.1692 | 1.1782 | 1.2679 | 1.2610 | 1.2134 | 0.4731 |
| 3 | 1.0106 | 1.1741 | 0.8905 | 1.1850 | 1.2444 | 1.3008 | 0.9984 | 0.3745 |
| 4 | 1.2470 | 1.1813 | 1.1872 | 1.2161 | 1.3031 | 1.2392 | 1.1016 | 0.2880 |
| 5 | 1.2097 | 1.2690 | 1.2452 | 1.3030 | 1.2260 | 1.2416 | 0.5996 |  |
| 6 | 1.3132 | 1.2604 | 1.3006 | 1.2387 | 1.2415 | 0.5398 | 0.2259 |  |
| 7 | 1.0728 | 1.2129 | 0.9978 | 1.1013 | 0.5998 | 0.2262 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7334 | 0.4730 | 0.3743 | 0.2879 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.3: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8656 | 1.1471 | 0.9833 | 1.2220 | 1.1349 | 1.2915 | 1.0693 | 0.7353 |
| 2 | 1.1482 | 1.1022 | 1.1671 | 1.1647 | 1.2476 | 1.2503 | 1.2142 | 0.4742 |
| 3 | 1.0056 | 1.1719 | 0.8895 | 1.1862 | 1.2450 | 1.3067 | 1.0047 | 0.3769 |
| 4 | 1.2236 | 1.1678 | 1.1885 | 1.2234 | 1.3160 | 1.2530 | 1.1154 | 0.2910 |
| 5 | 1.1366 | 1.2487 | 1.2458 | 1.3158 | 1.2417 | 1.2603 | 0.6083 |  |
| 6 | 1.2916 | 1.2497 | 1.3064 | 1.2525 | 1.2603 | 0.5479 | 0.2293 |  |
| 7 | 1.0692 | 1.2138 | 1.0041 | 1.1151 | 0.6085 | 0.2297 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7353 | 0.4741 | 0.3767 | 0.2909 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.4: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8673 | 1.1494 | 0.9783 | 1.1958 | 1.0550 | 1.2667 | 1.0648 | 0.7367 |
| 2 | 1.1505 | 1.1028 | 1.1643 | 1.1501 | 1.2247 | 1.2384 | 1.2143 | 0.4753 |
| 3 | 1.0005 | 1.1692 | 0.8887 | 1.1873 | 1.2459 | 1.3128 | 1.0117 | 0.3796 |
| 4 | 1.1974 | 1.1532 | 1.1896 | 1.2318 | 1.3303 | 1.2685 | 1.1307 | 0.2946 |
| 5 | 1.0566 | 1.2258 | 1.2467 | 1.3302 | 1.2596 | 1.2815 | 0.6182 |  |
| 6 | 1.2668 | 1.2377 | 1.3125 | 1.2680 | 1.2814 | 0.5573 | 0.2333 |  |
| 7 | 1.0648 | 1.2138 | 1.0110 | 1.1303 | 0.6184 | 0.2337 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7367 | 0.4753 | 0.3794 | 0.2945 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.5: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8703 | 1.1522 | 0.9737 | 1.1665 | 0.9654 | 1.2385 | 1.0600 | 0.7378 |
| 2 | 1.1533 | 1.1041 | 1.1614 | 1.1349 | 1.1989 | 1.2254 | 1.2138 | 0.4768 |
| 3 | 0.9958 | 1.1663 | 0.8889 | 1.1886 | 1.2473 | 1.3190 | 1.0193 | 0.3829 |
| 4 | 1.1680 | 1.1379 | 1.1909 | 1.2415 | 1.3459 | 1.2855 | 1.1470 | 0.2986 |
| 5 | 0.9669 | 1.1999 | 1.2480 | 1.3457 | 1.2795 | 1.3044 | 0.6292 |  |
| 6 | 1.2385 | 1.2247 | 1.3187 | 1.2850 | 1.3043 | 0.5680 | 0.2378 |  |
| 7 | 1.0599 | 1.2133 | 1.0186 | 1.1466 | 0.6293 | 0.2382 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7378 | 0.4768 | 0.3827 | 0.2985 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.6: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8742 | 1.1550 | 0.9700 | 1.1384 | 0.8799 | 1.2110 | 1.0555 | 0.7386 |
| 2 | 1.1561 | 1.1060 | 1.1588 | 1.1211 | 1.1739 | 1.2133 | 1.2129 | 0.4784 |
| 3 | 0.9920 | 1.1637 | 0.8896 | 1.1898 | 1.2489 | 1.3245 | 1.0265 | 0.3862 |
| 4 | 1.1400 | 1.1241 | 1.1921 | 1.2510 | 1.3603 | 1.3016 | 1.1621 | 0.3026 |
| 5 | 0.8813 | 1.1749 | 1.2497 | 1.3601 | 1.2985 | 1.3257 | 0.6396 |  |
| 6 | 1.2110 | 1.2126 | 1.3242 | 1.3010 | 1.3256 | 0.5783 | 0.2422 |  |
| 7 | 1.0554 | 1.2124 | 1.0258 | 1.1617 | 0.6398 | 0.2426 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7386 | 0.4783 | 0.3859 | 0.3025 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.7: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8783 | 1.1577 | 0.9668 | 1.1121 | 0.8000 | 1.1851 | 1.0516 | 0.7393 |
| 2 | 1.1588 | 1.1082 | 1.1564 | 1.1087 | 1.1504 | 1.2022 | 1.2119 | 0.4799 |
| 3 | 0.9887 | 1.1613 | 0.8907 | 1.1907 | 1.2507 | 1.3294 | 1.0332 | 0.3893 |
| 4 | 1.1137 | 1.1117 | 1.1930 | 1.2600 | 1.3734 | 1.3164 | 1.1759 | 0.3063 |
| 5 | 0.8012 | 1.1514 | 1.2515 | 1.3732 | 1.3164 | 1.3453 | 0.6493 |  |
| 6 | 1.1851 | 1.2016 | 1.3290 | 1.3159 | 1.3452 | 0.5880 | 0.2463 |  |
| 7 | 1.0515 | 1.2114 | 1.0325 | 1.1755 | 0.6495 | 0.2467 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7393 | 0.4799 | 0.3890 | 0.3062 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.8: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8820 | 1.1600 | 0.9639 | 1.0887 | 0.7292 | 1.1619 | 1.0482 | 0.7401 |
| 2 | 1.1611 | 1.1103 | 1.1541 | 1.0980 | 1.1293 | 1.1926 | 1.2111 | 0.4814 |
| 3 | 0.9857 | 1.1590 | 0.8916 | 1.1914 | 1.2525 | 1.3335 | 1.0392 | 0.3921 |
| 4 | 1.0902 | 1.1010 | 1.1937 | 1.2681 | 1.3849 | 1.3296 | 1.1881 | 0.3097 |
| 5 | 0.7302 | 1.1303 | 1.2532 | 1.3846 | 1.3323 | 1.3626 | 0.6580 |  |
| 6 | 1.1619 | 1.1919 | 1.3331 | 1.3290 | 1.3626 | 0.5966 | 0.2500 |  |
| 7 | 1.0481 | 1.2106 | 1.0385 | 1.1877 | 0.6582 | 0.2504 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7400 | 0.4813 | 0.3919 | 0.3096 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.9: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8847 | 1.1615 | 0.9615 | 1.0707 | 0.6757 | 1.1443 | 1.0459 | 0.7408 |
| 2 | 1.1626 | 1.1118 | 1.1522 | 1.0899 | 1.1132 | 1.1854 | 1.2106 | 0.4825 |
| 3 | 0.9833 | 1.1570 | 0.8922 | 1.1917 | 1.2538 | 1.3365 | 1.0439 | 0.3943 |
| 4 | 1.0722 | 1.0929 | 1.1940 | 1.2743 | 1.3934 | 1.3396 | 1.1975 | 0.3123 |
| 5 | 0.6767 | 1.1141 | 1.2546 | 1.3932 | 1.3444 | 1.3759 | 0.6647 |  |
| 6 | 1.1443 | 1.1847 | 1.3361 | 1.3390 | 1.3758 | 0.6032 | 0.2528 |  |
| 7 | 1.0458 | 1.2101 | 1.0432 | 1.1971 | 0.6649 | 0.2533 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7408 | 0.4825 | 0.3940 | 0.3122 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.10: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8863 | 1.1624 | 0.9595 | 1.0576 | 0.6375 | 1.1317 | 1.0445 | 0.7416 |
| 2 | 1.1635 | 1.1127 | 1.1506 | 1.0841 | 1.1014 | 1.1804 | 1.2106 | 0.4834 |
| 3 | 0.9812 | 1.1555 | 0.8924 | 1.1918 | 1.2548 | 1.3387 | 1.0473 | 0.3959 |
| 4 | 1.0591 | 1.0871 | 1.1941 | 1.2786 | 1.3995 | 1.3468 | 1.2044 | 0.3141 |
| 5 | 0.6383 | 1.1023 | 1.2555 | 1.3992 | 1.3531 | 1.3854 | 0.6695 |  |
| 6 | 1.1317 | 1.1797 | 1.3383 | 1.3463 | 1.3854 | 0.6079 | 0.2548 |  |
| 7 | 1.0444 | 1.2101 | 1.0466 | 1.2040 | 0.6697 | 0.2553 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7416 | 0.4834 | 0.3956 | 0.3140 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.11: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8869 | 1.1626 | 0.9585 | 1.0516 | 0.6194 | 1.1260 | 1.0441 | 0.7422 |
| 2 | 1.1637 | 1.1131 | 1.1499 | 1.0815 | 1.0959 | 1.1783 | 1.2108 | 0.4839 |
| 3 | 0.9802 | 1.1548 | 0.8924 | 1.1918 | 1.2553 | 1.3398 | 1.0490 | 0.3966 |
| 4 | 1.0531 | 1.0846 | 1.1941 | 1.2805 | 1.4022 | 1.3501 | 1.2076 | 0.3149 |
| 5 | 0.6202 | 1.0968 | 1.2560 | 1.4019 | 1.3570 | 1.3897 | 0.6717 |  |
| 6 | 1.1260 | 1.1776 | 1.3394 | 1.3495 | 1.3896 | 0.6099 | 0.2557 |  |
| 7 | 1.0440 | 1.2103 | 1.0483 | 1.2072 | 0.6718 | 0.2562 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7422 | 0.4839 | 0.3964 | 0.3148 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.12: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1365 | 8.76 | 0.3126 | 11.76 | 0.3624 | 15.00 | 0.4079 | 21.00 | 0.4944 |
| 27.00 | 0.5787 | 33.00 | 0.6653 | 39.00 | 0.7559 | 45.00 | 0.8511 | 51.00 | 0.9501 |
| 57.00 | 1.0512 | 63.00 | 1.1523 | 69.00 | 1.2506 | 75.00 | 1.3428 | 81.00 | 1.4250 |
| 87.00 | 1.4930 | 93.00 | 1.5421 | 99.00 | 1.5676 | 105.00 | 1.5634 | 111.00 | 1.5227 |
| 117.00 | 1.4370 | 123.00 | 1.2952 | 129.00 | 1.0795 | 134.76 | 0.7902 | 137.76 | 0.6559 |
| 141.00 | 0.3424 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.13: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1402 | 8.76 | 0.3211 | 11.76 | 0.3722 | 15.00 | 0.4187 | 21.00 | 0.5073 |
| 27.00 | 0.5935 | 33.00 | 0.6818 | 39.00 | 0.7741 | 45.00 | 0.8706 | 51.00 | 0.9707 |
| 57.00 | 1.0725 | 63.00 | 1.1736 | 69.00 | 1.2712 | 75.00 | 1.3619 | 81.00 | 1.4414 |
| 87.00 | 1.5053 | 93.00 | 1.5491 | 99.00 | 1.5674 | 105.00 | 1.5544 | 111.00 | 1.5033 |
| 117.00 | 1.4056 | 123.00 | 1.2509 | 129.00 | 1.0230 | 134.76 | 0.7346 | 137.76 | 0.6049 |
| 141.00 | 0.3147 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.14: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1499 | 8.76 | 0.3432 | 11.76 | 0.3977 | 15.00 | 0.4471 | 21.00 | 0.5410 |
| 27.00 | 0.6317 | 33.00 | 0.7240 | 39.00 | 0.8196 | 45.00 | 0.9187 | 51.00 | 1.0204 |
| 57.00 | 1.1225 | 63.00 | 1.2222 | 69.00 | 1.3161 | 75.00 | 1.4005 | 81.00 | 1.4707 |
| 87.00 | 1.5218 | 93.00 | 1.5488 | 99.00 | 1.5464 | 105.00 | 1.5084 | 111.00 | 1.4284 |
| 117.00 | 1.2998 | 123.00 | 1.1371 | 129.00 | 0.9284 | 134.76 | 0.6707 | 137.76 | 0.5532 |
| 141.00 | 0.2882 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.15: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1613 | 8.76 | 0.3691 | 11.76 | 0.4276 | 15.00 | 0.4804 | 21.00 | 0.5801 |
| 27.00 | 0.6756 | 33.00 | 0.7718 | 39.00 | 0.8704 | 45.00 | 0.9712 | 51.00 | 1.0730 |
| 57.00 | 1.1730 | 63.00 | 1.2681 | 69.00 | 1.3543 | 75.00 | 1.4272 | 81.00 | 1.4816 |
| 87.00 | 1.5122 | 93.00 | 1.5137 | 99.00 | 1.4803 | 105.00 | 1.4099 | 111.00 | 1.3264 |
| 117.00 | 1.2196 | 123.00 | 1.0784 | 129.00 | 0.8868 | 134.76 | 0.6434 | 137.76 | 0.5316 |
| 141.00 | 0.2771 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.16: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1723 | 8.76 | 0.3939 | 11.76 | 0.4560 | 15.00 | 0.5117 | 21.00 | 0.6163 |
| 27.00 | 0.7154 | 33.00 | 0.8137 | 39.00 | 0.9128 | 45.00 | 1.0123 | 51.00 | 1.1102 |
| 57.00 | 1.2035 | 63.00 | 1.2881 | 69.00 | 1.3597 | 75.00 | 1.4132 | 81.00 | 1.4429 |
| 87.00 | 1.4437 | 93.00 | 1.4267 | 99.00 | 1.4019 | 105.00 | 1.3620 | 111.00 | 1.3002 |
| 117.00 | 1.2084 | 123.00 | 1.0770 | 129.00 | 0.8905 | 134.76 | 0.6483 | 137.76 | 0.5363 |
| 141.00 | 0.2797 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.17: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1793 | 8.76 | 0.4095 | 11.76 | 0.4737 | 15.00 | 0.5310 | 21.00 | 0.6377 |
| 27.00 | 0.7373 | 33.00 | 0.8344 | 39.00 | 0.9303 | 45.00 | 1.0241 | 51.00 | 1.1135 |
| 57.00 | 1.1947 | 63.00 | 1.2635 | 69.00 | 1.3145 | 75.00 | 1.3436 | 81.00 | 1.3692 |
| 87.00 | 1.3908 | 93.00 | 1.4025 | 99.00 | 1.3992 | 105.00 | 1.3752 | 111.00 | 1.3243 |
| 117.00 | 1.2390 | 123.00 | 1.1094 | 129.00 | 0.9203 | 134.76 | 0.6714 | 137.76 | 0.5559 |
| 141.00 | 0.2900 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.18: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1811 | 8.76 | 0.4133 | 11.76 | 0.4776 | 15.00 | 0.5346 | 21.00 | 0.6398 |
| 27.00 | 0.7361 | 33.00 | 0.8280 | 39.00 | 0.9162 | 45.00 | 0.9994 | 51.00 | 1.0749 |
| 57.00 | 1.1384 | 63.00 | 1.1899 | 69.00 | 1.2465 | 75.00 | 1.3029 | 81.00 | 1.3542 |
| 87.00 | 1.3960 | 93.00 | 1.4237 | 99.00 | 1.4325 | 105.00 | 1.4171 | 111.00 | 1.3714 |
| 117.00 | 1.2876 | 123.00 | 1.1560 | 129.00 | 0.9607 | 134.76 | 0.7017 | 137.76 | 0.5811 |
| 141.00 | 0.3033 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.19: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1766 | 8.76 | 0.4024 | 11.76 | 0.4647 | 15.00 | 0.5191 | 21.00 | 0.6185 |
| 27.00 | 0.7073 | 33.00 | 0.7895 | 39.00 | 0.8651 | 45.00 | 0.9330 | 51.00 | 1.0016 |
| 57.00 | 1.0769 | 63.00 | 1.1552 | 69.00 | 1.2330 | 75.00 | 1.3067 | 81.00 | 1.3723 |
| 87.00 | 1.4257 | 93.00 | 1.4625 | 99.00 | 1.4781 | 105.00 | 1.4671 | 111.00 | 1.4233 |
| 117.00 | 1.3389 | 123.00 | 1.2036 | 129.00 | 1.0012 | 134.76 | 0.7317 | 137.76 | 0.6061 |
| 141.00 | 0.3164 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.20: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1667 | 8.76 | 0.3794 | 11.76 | 0.4376 | 15.00 | 0.4879 | 21.00 | 0.5785 |
| 27.00 | 0.6569 | 33.00 | 0.7270 | 39.00 | 0.8024 | 45.00 | 0.8845 | 51.00 | 0.9717 |
| 57.00 | 1.0619 | 63.00 | 1.1527 | 69.00 | 1.2410 | 75.00 | 1.3236 | 81.00 | 1.3967 |
| 87.00 | 1.4562 | 93.00 | 1.4978 | 99.00 | 1.5169 | 105.00 | 1.5078 | 111.00 | 1.4646 |
| 117.00 | 1.3788 | 123.00 | 1.2403 | 129.00 | 1.0322 | 134.76 | 0.7545 | 137.76 | 0.6251 |
| 141.00 | 0.3263 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.21: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | $\mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{in})$. | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1525 | 8.76 | 0.3465 | 11.76 | 0.3993 | 15.00 | 0.4441 | 21.00 | 0.5265 |
| 27.00 | 0.6072 | 33.00 | 0.6905 | 39.00 | 0.7779 | 45.00 | 0.8697 | 51.00 | 0.9651 |
| 57.00 | 1.0622 | 63.00 | 1.1589 | 69.00 | 1.2523 | 75.00 | 1.3394 | 81.00 | 1.4162 |
| 87.00 | 1.4788 | 93.00 | 1.5228 | 99.00 | 1.5436 | 105.00 | 1.5355 | 111.00 | 1.4922 |
| 117.00 | 1.4054 | 123.00 | 1.2646 | 129.00 | 1.0526 | 134.76 | 0.7695 | 137.76 | 0.6376 |
| 141.00 | 0.3328 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.22: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1403 | 8.76 | 0.3209 | 11.76 | 0.3721 | 15.00 | 0.4188 | 21.00 | 0.5073 |
| 27.00 | 0.5930 | 33.00 | 0.6804 | 39.00 | 0.7712 | 45.00 | 0.8660 | 51.00 | 0.9639 |
| 57.00 | 1.0633 | 63.00 | 1.1621 | 69.00 | 1.2574 | 75.00 | 1.3461 | 81.00 | 1.4244 |
| 87.00 | 1.4883 | 93.00 | 1.5333 | 99.00 | 1.5549 | 105.00 | 1.5472 | 111.00 | 1.5039 |
| 117.00 | 1.4167 | 123.00 | 1.2749 | 129.00 | 1.0613 | 134.76 | 0.7760 | 137.76 | 0.6429 |
| 141.00 | 0.3356 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## A. 2120 Second Transient

The axial and radial power distributions have been supplied for the 120 second transient case printing data over 10 rod intervals.

Table A.23: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8636 | 1.1431 | 0.9905 | 1.2570 | 1.2514 | 1.3239 | 1.0740 | 0.7320 |
| 2 | 1.1442 | 1.1009 | 1.1697 | 1.1844 | 1.2782 | 1.2659 | 1.2123 | 0.4723 |
| 3 | 1.0128 | 1.1745 | 0.8908 | 1.1839 | 1.2438 | 1.2977 | 0.9951 | 0.3733 |
| 4 | 1.2586 | 1.1875 | 1.1862 | 1.2122 | 1.2969 | 1.2325 | 1.0950 | 0.2865 |
| 5 | 1.2530 | 1.2792 | 1.2446 | 1.2967 | 1.2186 | 1.2328 | 0.5955 |  |
| 6 | 1.3239 | 1.2653 | 1.2974 | 1.2320 | 1.2327 | 0.5361 | 0.2243 |  |
| 7 | 1.0740 | 1.2118 | 0.9945 | 1.0947 | 0.5957 | 0.2247 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7320 | 0.4723 | 0.3731 | 0.2864 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.24: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8642 | 1.1445 | 0.9880 | 1.2451 | 1.2079 | 1.3131 | 1.0728 | 0.7335 |
| 2 | 1.1456 | 1.1014 | 1.1690 | 1.1778 | 1.2678 | 1.2608 | 1.2134 | 0.4730 |
| 3 | 1.0103 | 1.1739 | 0.8903 | 1.1849 | 1.2444 | 1.3010 | 0.9985 | 0.3745 |
| 4 | 1.2467 | 1.1809 | 1.1872 | 1.2161 | 1.3034 | 1.2394 | 1.1020 | 0.2880 |
| 5 | 1.2096 | 1.2688 | 1.2451 | 1.3032 | 1.2263 | 1.2420 | 0.5998 |  |
| 6 | 1.3131 | 1.2602 | 1.3007 | 1.2390 | 1.2420 | 0.5400 | 0.2259 |  |
| 7 | 1.0727 | 1.2130 | 0.9979 | 1.1016 | 0.5999 | 0.2263 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7335 | 0.4730 | 0.3743 | 0.2879 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.25: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8640 | 1.1460 | 0.9820 | 1.2215 | 1.1366 | 1.2917 | 1.0689 | 0.7353 |
| 2 | 1.1471 | 1.1008 | 1.1662 | 1.1636 | 1.2476 | 1.2499 | 1.2143 | 0.4739 |
| 3 | 1.0043 | 1.1710 | 0.8884 | 1.1860 | 1.2447 | 1.3072 | 1.0049 | 0.3768 |
| 4 | 1.2231 | 1.1667 | 1.1883 | 1.2233 | 1.3168 | 1.2537 | 1.1164 | 0.2911 |
| 5 | 1.1383 | 1.2487 | 1.2455 | 1.3166 | 1.2423 | 1.2616 | 0.6087 |  |
| 6 | 1.2917 | 1.2493 | 1.3069 | 1.2532 | 1.2616 | 0.5482 | 0.2294 |  |
| 7 | 1.0688 | 1.2139 | 1.0043 | 1.1160 | 0.6089 | 0.2298 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7353 | 0.4739 | 0.3766 | 0.2910 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.26: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.87 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8640 | 1.1470 | 0.9759 | 1.1958 | 1.0613 | 1.2680 | 1.0641 | 0.7365 |
| 2 | 1.1481 | 1.0997 | 1.1625 | 1.1485 | 1.2257 | 1.2380 | 1.2144 | 0.4748 |
| 3 | 0.9980 | 1.1674 | 0.8867 | 1.1869 | 1.2452 | 1.3136 | 1.0117 | 0.3793 |
| 4 | 1.1974 | 1.1515 | 1.1892 | 1.2311 | 1.3314 | 1.2694 | 1.1320 | 0.2945 |
| 5 | 1.0629 | 1.2268 | 1.2460 | 1.3313 | 1.2602 | 1.2833 | 0.6187 |  |
| 6 | 1.2680 | 1.2374 | 1.3133 | 1.2689 | 1.2833 | 0.5576 | 0.2333 |  |
| 7 | 1.0640 | 1.2139 | 1.0111 | 1.1317 | 0.6188 | 0.2337 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7365 | 0.4748 | 0.3791 | 0.2944 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.27: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8655 | 1.1484 | 0.9702 | 1.1670 | 0.9767 | 1.2407 | 1.0588 | 0.7373 |
| 2 | 1.1495 | 1.0994 | 1.1587 | 1.1326 | 1.2008 | 1.2251 | 1.2137 | 0.4761 |
| 3 | 0.9923 | 1.1636 | 0.8860 | 1.1878 | 1.2462 | 1.3201 | 1.0192 | 0.3824 |
| 4 | 1.1686 | 1.1357 | 1.1901 | 1.2404 | 1.3473 | 1.2866 | 1.1488 | 0.2985 |
| 5 | 0.9783 | 1.2018 | 1.2470 | 1.3471 | 1.2802 | 1.3069 | 0.6298 |  |
| 6 | 1.2408 | 1.2244 | 1.3198 | 1.2861 | 1.3068 | 0.5683 | 0.2379 |  |
| 7 | 1.0587 | 1.2132 | 1.0186 | 1.1483 | 0.6299 | 0.2383 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7373 | 0.4760 | 0.3822 | 0.2984 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.28: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8682 | 1.1500 | 0.9654 | 1.1383 | 0.8929 | 1.2131 | 1.0538 | 0.7378 |
| 2 | 1.1511 | 1.1000 | 1.1550 | 1.1179 | 1.1757 | 1.2126 | 1.2125 | 0.4774 |
| 3 | 0.9874 | 1.1599 | 0.8860 | 1.1887 | 1.2477 | 1.3260 | 1.0266 | 0.3857 |
| 4 | 1.1399 | 1.1210 | 1.1910 | 1.2499 | 1.3625 | 1.3035 | 1.1647 | 0.3026 |
| 5 | 0.8944 | 1.1767 | 1.2485 | 1.3623 | 1.3002 | 1.3295 | 0.6408 |  |
| 6 | 1.2131 | 1.2119 | 1.3256 | 1.3029 | 1.3295 | 0.5792 | 0.2425 |  |
| 7 | 1.0537 | 1.2120 | 1.0259 | 1.1642 | 0.6409 | 0.2429 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7378 | 0.4774 | 0.3854 | 0.3025 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.29: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8716 | 1.1516 | 0.9611 | 1.1098 | 0.8101 | 1.1853 | 1.0490 | 0.7382 |
| 2 | 1.1527 | 1.1012 | 1.1514 | 1.1041 | 1.1505 | 1.2006 | 1.2111 | 0.4789 |
| 3 | 0.9830 | 1.1562 | 0.8866 | 1.1893 | 1.2495 | 1.3312 | 1.0339 | 0.3891 |
| 4 | 1.1114 | 1.1071 | 1.1916 | 1.2596 | 1.3769 | 1.3200 | 1.1800 | 0.3068 |
| 5 | 0.8114 | 1.1514 | 1.2503 | 1.3767 | 1.3200 | 1.3515 | 0.6517 |  |
| 6 | 1.1852 | 1.1999 | 1.3308 | 1.3194 | 1.3514 | 0.5901 | 0.2472 |  |
| 7 | 1.0490 | 1.2106 | 1.0332 | 1.1795 | 0.6518 | 0.2476 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7382 | 0.4789 | 0.3888 | 0.3067 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.30: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.37 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8751 | 1.1529 | 0.9572 | 1.0831 | 0.7332 | 1.1591 | 1.0449 | 0.7387 |
| 2 | 1.1540 | 1.1025 | 1.1478 | 1.0917 | 1.1267 | 1.1896 | 1.2097 | 0.4805 |
| 3 | 0.9789 | 1.1526 | 0.8872 | 1.1896 | 1.2514 | 1.3357 | 1.0407 | 0.3924 |
| 4 | 1.0846 | 1.0947 | 1.1919 | 1.2687 | 1.3900 | 1.3353 | 1.1941 | 0.3107 |
| 5 | 0.7343 | 1.1277 | 1.2522 | 1.3898 | 1.3387 | 1.3718 | 0.6619 |  |
| 6 | 1.1591 | 1.1889 | 1.3353 | 1.3347 | 1.3717 | 0.6004 | 0.2516 |  |
| 7 | 1.0448 | 1.2092 | 1.0400 | 1.1937 | 0.6621 | 0.2520 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7386 | 0.4804 | 0.3921 | 0.3106 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.31: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8776 | 1.1536 | 0.9537 | 1.0619 | 0.6735 | 1.1387 | 1.0420 | 0.7393 |
| 2 | 1.1547 | 1.1034 | 1.1447 | 1.0820 | 1.1079 | 1.1812 | 1.2088 | 0.4818 |
| 3 | 0.9753 | 1.1495 | 0.8875 | 1.1895 | 1.2530 | 1.3391 | 1.0462 | 0.3950 |
| 4 | 1.0635 | 1.0850 | 1.1918 | 1.2759 | 1.4000 | 1.3473 | 1.2054 | 0.3138 |
| 5 | 0.6745 | 1.1089 | 1.2537 | 1.3998 | 1.3534 | 1.3878 | 0.6701 |  |
| 6 | 1.1386 | 1.1805 | 1.3387 | 1.3467 | 1.3877 | 0.6084 | 0.2550 |  |
| 7 | 1.0419 | 1.2083 | 1.0455 | 1.2049 | 0.6703 | 0.2555 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7393 | 0.4817 | 0.3947 | 0.3137 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.32: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8790 | 1.1538 | 0.9509 | 1.0466 | 0.6310 | 1.1241 | 1.0403 | 0.7401 |
| 2 | 1.1549 | 1.1039 | 1.1422 | 1.0751 | 1.0943 | 1.1754 | 1.2086 | 0.4828 |
| 3 | 0.9724 | 1.1470 | 0.8874 | 1.1892 | 1.2541 | 1.3416 | 1.0503 | 0.3969 |
| 4 | 1.0481 | 1.0781 | 1.1915 | 1.2809 | 1.4070 | 1.3559 | 1.2136 | 0.3161 |
| 5 | 0.6319 | 1.0952 | 1.2548 | 1.4068 | 1.3639 | 1.3993 | 0.6759 |  |
| 6 | 1.1240 | 1.1747 | 1.3412 | 1.3554 | 1.3992 | 0.6141 | 0.2575 |  |
| 7 | 1.0402 | 1.2081 | 1.0495 | 1.2131 | 0.6761 | 0.2579 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7401 | 0.4827 | 0.3966 | 0.3159 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.33: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8794 | 1.1536 | 0.9495 | 1.0396 | 0.6115 | 1.1177 | 1.0398 | 0.7407 |
| 2 | 1.1547 | 1.1040 | 1.1410 | 1.0721 | 1.0881 | 1.1730 | 1.2088 | 0.4833 |
| 3 | 0.9710 | 1.1458 | 0.8873 | 1.1890 | 1.2546 | 1.3427 | 1.0522 | 0.3977 |
| 4 | 1.0411 | 1.0751 | 1.1913 | 1.2831 | 1.4101 | 1.3598 | 1.2173 | 0.3171 |
| 5 | 0.6123 | 1.0890 | 1.2553 | 1.4099 | 1.3686 | 1.4044 | 0.6785 |  |
| 6 | 1.1176 | 1.1723 | 1.3423 | 1.3592 | 1.4043 | 0.6167 | 0.2586 |  |
| 7 | 1.0397 | 1.2083 | 1.0515 | 1.2168 | 0.6787 | 0.2590 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7406 | 0.4833 | 0.3975 | 0.3170 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.34: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1365 | 8.76 | 0.3126 | 11.76 | 0.3624 | 15.00 | 0.4079 | 21.00 | 0.4944 |
| 27.00 | 0.5787 | 33.00 | 06653 | 39.00 | 0.7559 | 45.00 | 0.8511 | 51.00 | 0.9501 |
| 57.00 | 1.0512 | 63.00 | 1.1523 | 69.00 | 1.2506 | 75.00 | 1.3428 | 81.00 | 1.4250 |
| 87.00 | 1.4930 | 93.00 | 1.5421 | 99.00 | 1.5676 | 105.00 | 1.5634 | 111.00 | 1.5227 |
| 117.00 | 1.4370 | 123.00 | 1.2952 | 129.00 | 1.0795 | 134.76 | 0.7902 | 137.76 | 0.6559 |
| 141.00 | 0.3424 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.35: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1412 | 8.76 | 0.3235 | 11.76 | 0.3750 | 15.00 | 0.4218 | 21.00 | 0.5109 |
| 27.00 | 0.5975 | 33.00 | 0.6861 | 39.00 | 0.7785 | 45.00 | 0.8751 | 51.00 | 0.9751 |
| 57.00 | 1.0766 | 63.00 | 1.1773 | 69.00 | 1.2743 | 75.00 | 1.3640 | 81.00 | 1.4424 |
| 87.00 | 1.5050 | 93.00 | 1.5473 | 99.00 | 1.5641 | 105.00 | 1.5496 | 111.00 | 1.4971 |
| 117.00 | 1.3985 | 123.00 | 1.2433 | 129.00 | 1.0160 | 134.76 | 0.7290 | 137.76 | 0.6001 |
| 141.00 | 0.3122 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.36: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | $\mathrm{Z}($ in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1551 | 8.76 | 0.3550 | 11.76 | 0.4113 | 15.00 | 0.4622 | 21.00 | 0.5584 |
| 27.00 | 0.6508 | 33.00 | 0.7443 | 39.00 | 0.8405 | 45.00 | 0.9395 | 5100 | 1.0404 |
| 57.00 | 1.1407 | 63.00 | 1.2378 | 69.00 | 1.3281 | 75.00 | 1.4079 | 81.00 | 1.4726 |
| 87.00 | 1.5176 | 93.00 | 1.5380 | 99.00 | 1.5290 | 105.00 | 1.4850 | 111.00 | 1.4002 |
| 117.00 | 1.2689 | 123.00 | 1.1059 | 129.00 | 0.9001 | 134.76 | 0.6488 | 137.76 | 0.5347 |
| 141.00 | 0.2784 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.37: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1726 | 8.76 | 0.3946 | 11.76 | 0.4567 | 15.00 | 0.5125 | 21.00 | 0.6171 |
| 27.00 | 0.7161 | 33.00 | 0.8144 | 39.00 | 0.9136 | 45.00 | 1.0137 | 51.00 | 1.1130 |
| 57.00 | 1.2086 | 63.00 | 1.2974 | 69.00 | 1.3753 | 75.00 | 1.4381 | 81.00 | 1.4808 |
| 87.00 | 1.4988 | 93.00 | 1.4875 | 99.00 | 1.4421 | 105.00 | 1.3617 | 111.00 | 1.2706 |
| 117.00 | 1.1597 | 123.00 | 1.0192 | 129.00 | 0.8342 | 134.76 | 0.6033 | 137.76 | 0.4977 |
| 141.00 | 0.2593 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.38: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1898 | 8.76 | 0.4333 | 11.76 | 0.5011 | 15.00 | 0.5613 | 21.00 | 0.6732 |
| 27.00 | 0.7772 | 33.00 | 0.8781 | 39.00 | 0.9775 | 45.00 | 1.0747 | 51.00 | 1.1677 |
| 57.00 | 1.2532 | 63.00 | 1.3271 | 69.00 | 1.3852 | 75.00 | 1.4230 | 81.00 | 1.4352 |
| 87.00 | 1.4182 | 93.00 | 1.3840 | 99.00 | 1.3436 | 105.00 | 1.2909 | 111.00 | 1.2202 |
| 117.00 | 1.1247 | 123.00 | 0.9957 | 129.00 | 0.8192 | 134.76 | 0.5945 | 137.76 | 0.4910 |
| 141.00 | 0.2560 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.39: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.2013 | 8.76 | 0.4592 | 11.76 | 0.5305 | 15.00 | 0.5932 | 21.00 | 0.7086 |
| 27.00 | 0.8136 | 33.00 | 0.9130 | 39.00 | 1.0080 | 45.00 | 1.0976 | 51.00 | 1.1793 |
| 57.00 | 1.2493 | 63.00 | 1.3035 | 69.00 | 1.3372 | 75.00 | 1.3469 | 81.00 | 1.3525 |
| 87.00 | 1.3544 | 93.00 | 1.3478 | 99.00 | 1.3286 | 105.00 | 1.2921 | 111.00 | 1.2332 |
| 117.00 | 1.1453 | 123.00 | 1.0196 | 129.00 | 0.8422 | 134.76 | 0.6127 | 137.76 | 0.5066 |
| 141.00 | 0.2642 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.40: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.2047 | 8.76 | 0.4663 | 11.76 | 0.5381 | 15.00 | 0.6007 | 21.00 | 0.7144 |
| 27.00 | 0.8155 | 33.00 | 0.9084 | 39.00 | 0.9940 | 45.00 | 1.0709 | 51.00 | 1.1364 |
| 57.00 | 1.1864 | 63.00 | 1.2217 | 69.00 | 1.2608 | 75.00 | 1.2990 | 81.00 | 1.3320 |
| 87.00 | 1.3562 | 93.00 | 1.3678 | 99.00 | 1.3629 | 105.00 | 1.3369 | 111.00 | 1.2845 |
| 117.00 | 1.1991 | 123.00 | 1.0717 | 129.00 | 0.8876 | 134.76 | 0.6468 | 137.76 | 0.5352 |
| 141.00 | 0.2792 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.41: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1982 | 876 | 0.4509 | 11.76 | 0.5197 | 15.00 | 0.5790 | 21.00 | 0.6854 |
| 27.00 | 0.7772 | 33.00 | 0.8587 | 39.00 | 0.9301 | 45.00 | 0.9904 | 51.00 | 1.0490 |
| 57.00 | 1.1126 | 63.00 | 1.1779 | 69.00 | 1.2417 | 75.00 | 1.3010 | 81.00 | 1.3520 |
| 87.00 | 1.3914 | 93.00 | 1.4153 | 99.00 | 1.4199 | 105.00 | 1.4003 | 111.00 | 1.3512 |
| 117.00 | 1.2654 | 123.00 | 1.1336 | 129.00 | 0.9406 | 134.76 | 0.6861 | 137.76 | 0.5679 |
| 141.00 | 0.2963 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.42: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1836 | 8.76 | 0.4172 | 11.76 | 0.4804 | 15.00 | 0.5343 | 21.00 | 0.6295 |
| 27.00 | 0.7093 | 33.00 | 0.7776 | 39.00 | 0.8493 | 45.00 | 0.9262 | 51.00 | 1.0068 |
| 57.00 | 1.0890 | 63.00 | 1.1706 | 69.00 | 1.2488 | 75.00 | 1.3208 | 81.00 | 1.3829 |
| 87.00 | 1.4316 | 93.00 | 1.4632 | 99.00 | 1.4735 | 105.00 | 1.4575 | 111.00 | 1.4097 |
| 117.00 | 1.3226 | 123.00 | 1.1864 | 129.00 | 0.9853 | 134.76 | 0.7192 | 137.76 | 0.5954 |
| 141.00 | 0.3107 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.43: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1641 | 8.76 | 0.3722 | 11.76 | 0.4284 | 15.00 | 0.4755 | 21.00 | 0.5610 |
| 27.00 | 0.6430 | 33.00 | 0.7262 | 39.00 | 0.8122 | 45.00 | 0.9012 | 51.00 | 0.9926 |
| 57.00 | 1.0845 | 63.00 | 1.1749 | 69.00 | 1.2611 | 75.00 | 1.3402 | 81.00 | 1.4087 |
| 87.00 | 1.4628 | 93.00 | 1.4988 | 99.00 | 1.5123 | 105.00 | 1.4984 | 111.00 | 1.4510 |
| 117.00 | 1.3627 | 123.00 | 1.2233 | 129.00 | 1.0165 | 134.76 | 0.7422 | 137.76 | 0.6146 |
| 141.00 | 0.3207 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.44: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1485 | 8.76 | 0.3388 | 11.76 | 0.3926 | 15.00 | 0.4413 | 21.00 | 0.5329 |
| 27.00 | 0.6204 | 33.00 | 0.7084 | 39.00 | 0.7989 | 45.00 | 0.8921 | 51.00 | 0.9874 |
| 57.00 | 1.0830 | 63.00 | 1.1770 | 69.00 | 1.2665 | 75.00 | 1.3488 | 81.00 | 1.4202 |
| 87.00 | 1.4769 | 93.00 | 1.5150 | 99.00 | 1.5302 | 105.00 | 1.5173 | 111.00 | 1.4704 |
| 117.00 | 1.3817 | 123.00 | 1.2409 | 129.00 | 1.0314 | 134.76 | 0.7532 | 137.76 | 0.6237 |
| 141.00 | 0.3255 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## A. 32 Second Transient, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$

The axial and radial power distributions have been supplied for the 2 second transient case printing data over 40 rod intervals (Though only the same 10 intervals printed for Sections A. 1 and A. 2 will be shown here to save space), utilizing the precursor assumption, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$.

Table A.45: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8636 | 1.1431 | 0.9905 | 1.2570 | 1.2514 | 1.3239 | 1.0740 | 0.7320 |
| 2 | 1.1442 | 1.1009 | 1.1697 | 1.1844 | 1.2782 | 1.2659 | 1.2123 | 0.4723 |
| 3 | 1.0128 | 1.1745 | 0.8908 | 1.1839 | 1.2438 | 1.2977 | 0.9951 | 0.3733 |
| 4 | 1.2586 | 1.1875 | 1.1862 | 1.2122 | 1.2969 | 1.2325 | 1.0950 | 0.2865 |
| 5 | 1.2530 | 1.2792 | 1.2446 | 1.2967 | 1.2186 | 1.2328 | 0.5955 |  |
| 6 | 1.3239 | 1.2653 | 1.2974 | 1.2320 | 1.2327 | 0.5361 | 0.2243 |  |
| 7 | 1.0740 | 1.2118 | 0.9945 | 1.0947 | 0.5957 | 0.2247 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7320 | 0.4723 | 0.3731 | 0.2864 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.46: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8639 | 1.1443 | 0.9877 | 1.2448 | 1.2079 | 1.3130 | 1.0727 | 0.7335 |
| 2 | 1.1454 | 1.1012 | 1.1688 | 1.1775 | 1.2676 | 1.2607 | 1.2134 | 0.4730 |
| 3 | 1.0100 | 1.1737 | 0.8901 | 1.1849 | 1.2443 | 1.3011 | 0.9986 | 0.3746 |
| 4 | 1.2465 | 1.1806 | 1.1871 | 1.2161 | 1.3036 | 1.2396 | 1.1022 | 0.2880 |
| 5 | 1.2096 | 1.2687 | 1.2451 | 1.3034 | 1.2265 | 1.2423 | 0.5999 |  |
| 6 | 1.3130 | 1.2601 | 1.3008 | 1.2392 | 1.2423 | 0.5401 | 0.2260 |  |
| 7 | 1.0726 | 1.2130 | 0.9980 | 1.1019 | 0.6001 | 0.2263 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7335 | 0.4730 | 0.3743 | 0.2879 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.47: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8636 | 1.1457 | 0.9817 | 1.2216 | 1.1376 | 1.2918 | 1.0687 | 0.7352 |
| 2 | 1.1468 | 1.1004 | 1.1660 | 1.1634 | 1.2478 | 1.2498 | 1.2142 | 0.4739 |
| 3 | 1.0040 | 1.1709 | 0.8882 | 1.1859 | 1.2446 | 1.3072 | 1.0049 | 0.3768 |
| 4 | 1.2232 | 1.1665 | 1.1882 | 1.2232 | 1.3169 | 1.2538 | 1.1165 | 0.2911 |
| 5 | 1.1393 | 1.2489 | 1.2454 | 1.3168 | 1.2424 | 1.2618 | 0.6088 |  |
| 6 | 1.2918 | 1.2492 | 1.3069 | 1.2533 | 1.2618 | 0.5483 | 0.2294 |  |
| 7 | 1.0686 | 1.2138 | 1.0043 | 1.1162 | 0.6090 | 0.2298 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7352 | 0.4738 | 0.3766 | 0.2910 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.48: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8641 | 1.1471 | 0.9760 | 1.1961 | 1.0626 | 1.2680 | 1.0638 | 0.7362 |
| 2 | 1.1482 | 1.0998 | 1.1627 | 1.1486 | 1.2259 | 1.2380 | 1.2141 | 0.4748 |
| 3 | 0.9982 | 1.1675 | 0.8869 | 1.1869 | 1.2451 | 1.3134 | 1.0116 | 0.3794 |
| 4 | 1.1977 | 1.1517 | 1.1892 | 1.2312 | 1.3313 | 1.2692 | 1.1318 | 0.2945 |
| 5 | 1.0642 | 1.2269 | 1.2459 | 1.3311 | 1.2601 | 1.2831 | 0.6187 |  |
| 6 | 1.2680 | 1.2373 | 1.3131 | 1.2687 | 1.2831 | 0.5576 | 0.2334 |  |
| 7 | 1.0638 | 1.2136 | 1.0110 | 1.1314 | 0.6188 | 0.2338 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7362 | 0.4748 | 0.3792 | 0.2944 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.49: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8665 | 1.1490 | 0.9710 | 1.1669 | 0.9760 | 1.2399 | 1.0585 | 0.7369 |
| 2 | 1.1502 | 1.1004 | 1.1591 | 1.1331 | 1.2003 | 1.2248 | 1.2131 | 0.4761 |
| 3 | 0.9930 | 1.1640 | 0.8867 | 1.1880 | 1.2464 | 1.3196 | 1.0192 | 0.3827 |
| 4 | 1.1685 | 1.1362 | 1.1903 | 1.2408 | 1.3471 | 1.2865 | 1.1483 | 0.2987 |
| 5 | 0.9776 | 1.2014 | 1.2472 | 1.3469 | 1.2804 | 1.3065 | 0.6299 |  |
| 6 | 1.2399 | 1.2242 | 1.3192 | 1.2860 | 1.3065 | 0.5686 | 0.2382 |  |
| 7 | 1.0584 | 1.2126 | 1.0185 | 1.1479 | 0.6301 | 0.2386 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7369 | 0.4761 | 0.3825 | 0.2986 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.50: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8704 | 1.1514 | 0.9668 | 1.1376 | 0.8891 | 1.2111 | 1.0535 | 0.7373 |
| 2 | 1.1525 | 1.1020 | 1.1559 | 1.1186 | 1.1743 | 1.2121 | 1.2116 | 0.4777 |
| 3 | 0.9888 | 1.1607 | 0.8874 | 1.1889 | 1.2482 | 1.3251 | 1.0266 | 0.3862 |
| 4 | 1.1391 | 1.1217 | 1.1912 | 1.2508 | 1.3622 | 1.3035 | 1.1640 | 0.3030 |
| 5 | 0.8906 | 1.1753 | 1.2489 | 1.3620 | 1.3007 | 1.3291 | 0.6411 |  |
| 6 | 1.2111 | 1.2114 | 1.3247 | 1.3029 | 1.3290 | 0.5798 | 0.2430 |  |
| 7 | 1.0534 | 1.2111 | 1.0260 | 1.1636 | 0.6412 | 0.2434 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7373 | 0.4777 | 0.3860 | 0.3028 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.51: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8748 | 1.1537 | 0.9633 | 1.1089 | 0.8045 | 1.1827 | 1.0489 | 0.7377 |
| 2 | 1.1548 | 1.1041 | 1.1527 | 1.1053 | 1.1486 | 1.2000 | 1.2100 | 0.4794 |
| 3 | 0.9851 | 1.1576 | 0.8886 | 1.1897 | 1.2502 | 1.3299 | 1.0339 | 0.3898 |
| 4 | 1.1104 | 1.1084 | 1.1920 | 1.2608 | 1.3763 | 1.3198 | 1.1789 | 0.3072 |
| 5 | 0.8057 | 1.1496 | 1.2510 | 1.3761 | 1.3206 | 1.3506 | 0.6520 |  |
| 6 | 1.1827 | 1.1993 | 1.3295 | 1.3192 | 1.3505 | 0.5908 | 0.2477 |  |
| 7 | 1.0488 | 1.2095 | 1.0332 | 1.1785 | 0.6521 | 0.2481 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7376 | 0.4793 | 0.3895 | 0.3071 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.52: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8791 | 1.1557 | 0.9600 | 1.0828 | 0.7280 | 1.1568 | 1.0451 | 0.7382 |
| 2 | 1.1568 | 1.1063 | 1.1497 | 1.0937 | 1.1252 | 1.1894 | 1.2086 | 0.4810 |
| 3 | 0.9817 | 1.1546 | 0.8897 | 1.1901 | 1.2523 | 1.3340 | 1.0406 | 0.3931 |
| 4 | 1.0844 | 1.0967 | 1.1923 | 1.2699 | 1.3887 | 1.3344 | 1.1923 | 0.3110 |
| 5 | 0.7291 | 1.1262 | 1.2530 | 1.3885 | 1.3386 | 1.3699 | 0.6619 |  |
| 6 | 1.1568 | 1.1887 | 1.3337 | 1.3339 | 1.3698 | 0.6008 | 0.2520 |  |
| 7 | 1.0450 | 1.2081 | 1.0399 | 1.1919 | 0.6620 | 0.2525 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7381 | 0.4810 | 0.3928 | 0.3109 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.53: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8820 | 1.1569 | 0.9573 | 1.0632 | 0.6712 | 1.1376 | 1.0426 | 0.7388 |
| 2 | 1.1580 | 1.1079 | 1.1473 | 1.0851 | 1.1076 | 1.1816 | 1.2078 | 0.4823 |
| 3 | 0.9790 | 1.1521 | 0.8904 | 1.1901 | 1.2538 | 1.3370 | 1.0456 | 0.3956 |
| 4 | 1.0648 | 1.0881 | 1.1924 | 1.2767 | 1.3978 | 1.3454 | 1.2025 | 0.3139 |
| 5 | 0.6722 | 1.1085 | 1.2546 | 1.3976 | 1.3521 | 1.3843 | 0.6693 |  |
| 6 | 1.1376 | 1.1809 | 1.3366 | 1.3448 | 1.3843 | 0.6082 | 0.2552 |  |
| 7 | 1.0425 | 1.2073 | 1.0449 | 1.2021 | 0.6695 | 0.2557 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7388 | 0.4823 | 0.3953 | 0.3138 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.54: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8837 | 1.1577 | 0.9552 | 1.0496 | 0.6321 | 1.1245 | 1.0412 | 0.7397 |
| 2 | 1.1587 | 1.1089 | 1.1455 | 1.0792 | 1.0953 | 1.1765 | 1.2077 | 0.4833 |
| 3 | 0.9768 | 1.1503 | 0.8906 | 1.1900 | 1.2549 | 1.3391 | 1.0492 | 0.3973 |
| 4 | 1.0511 | 1.0822 | 1.1923 | 1.2812 | 1.4039 | 1.3529 | 1.2096 | 0.3159 |
| 5 | 0.6329 | 1.0962 | 1.2556 | 1.4037 | 1.3612 | 1.3942 | 0.6744 |  |
| 6 | 1.1244 | 1.1758 | 1.3388 | 1.3523 | 1.3942 | 0.6131 | 0.2574 |  |
| 7 | 1.0411 | 1.2072 | 1.0485 | 1.2092 | 0.6746 | 0.2578 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7397 | 0.4832 | 0.3970 | 0.3158 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.55: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8844 | 1.1580 | 0.9543 | 1.0438 | 0.6144 | 1.1190 | 1.0409 | 0.7403 |
| 2 | 1.1591 | 1.1094 | 1.1449 | 1.0768 | 1.0900 | 1.1745 | 1.2080 | 0.4838 |
| 3 | 0.9759 | 1.1497 | 0.8906 | 1.1900 | 1.2554 | 1.3401 | 1.0508 | 0.3980 |
| 4 | 1.0453 | 1.0798 | 1.1923 | 1.2831 | 1.4064 | 1.3559 | 1.2126 | 0.3167 |
| 5 | 0.6152 | 1.0909 | 1.2561 | 1.4062 | 1.3649 | 1.3982 | 0.6764 |  |
| 6 | 1.1189 | 1.1738 | 1.3397 | 1.3554 | 1.3982 | 0.6151 | 0.2582 |  |
| 7 | 1.0408 | 1.2075 | 1.0501 | 1.2122 | 0.6766 | 0.2586 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7403 | 0.4837 | 0.3977 | 0.3166 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.56: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1365 | 8.76 | 0.3126 | 11.76 | 0.3624 | 15.00 | 0.4079 | 21.00 | 0.4944 |
| 27.00 | 0.5787 | 33.00 | 0.6653 | 39.00 | 0.7559 | 45.00 | 0.8511 | 51.00 | 0.9501 |
| 57.00 | 1.0512 | 63.00 | 1.1523 | 69.00 | 1.2506 | 75.00 | 1.3428 | 81.00 | 1.4250 |
| 87.00 | 1.4930 | 93.00 | 1.5421 | 99.00 | 1.5676 | 105.00 | 1.5634 | 111.00 | 1.5227 |
| 117.00 | 1.4370 | 123.00 | 1.2952 | 129.00 | 1.0795 | 134.76 | 0.7902 | 137.76 | 0.6559 |
| 141.00 | 0.3424 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.57: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1427 | 8.76 | 0.3268 | 11.76 | 0.3788 | 15.00 | 0.4261 | 21.00 | 0.5158 |
| 27.00 | 0.6029 | 33.00 | 0.6918 | 39.00 | 0.7844 | 45.00 | 0.8809 | 51.00 | 0.9806 |
| 57.00 | 1.0817 | 63.00 | 1.1816 | 69.00 | 1.2776 | 75.00 | 1.3661 | 81.00 | 1.4429 |
| 87.00 | 1.5039 | 93.00 | 1.5444 | 99.00 | 1.5595 | 105.00 | 1.5432 | 111.00 | 1.4894 |
| 117.00 | 1.3898 | 123.00 | 1.2344 | 129.00 | 1.0078 | 134.76 | 0.7228 | 137.76 | 0.5948 |
| 141.00 | 0.3094 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.58: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1582 | 8.76 | 0.3619 | 11.76 | 0.4192 | 15.00 | 0.4709 | 21.00 | 0.5684 |
| 27.00 | 0.6618 | 33.00 | 0.7558 | 39.00 | 0.8522 | 45.00 | 0.9510 | 51.00 | 1.0511 |
| 57.00 | 1.1502 | 63.00 | 1.2455 | 69.00 | 1.3336 | 75.00 | 1.4107 | 81.00 | 1.4723 |
| 87.00 | 1.5139 | 93.00 | 1.5309 | 99.00 | 1.5186 | 105.00 | 1.4717 | 111.00 | 1.3849 |
| 117.00 | 1.2528 | 123.00 | 1.0902 | 129.00 | 0.8864 | 134.76 | 0.6384 | 137.76 | 0.5260 |
| 141.00 | 0.2738 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.59: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1750 | 8.76 | 0.4000 | 11.76 | 0.4629 | 15.00 | 0.5193 | 21.00 | 0.6248 |
| 27.00 | 0.7245 | 33.00 | 0.8230 | 39.00 | 0.9223 | 45.00 | 1.0219 | 51.00 | 1.1203 |
| 57.00 | 1.2148 | 63.00 | 1.3019 | 69.00 | 1.3779 | 75.00 | 1.4384 | 81.00 | 1.4787 |
| 87.00 | 1.4943 | 93.00 | 1.4807 | 99.00 | 1.4335 | 105.00 | 1.3519 | 111.00 | 1.2604 |
| 117.00 | 1.1497 | 123.00 | 1.0100 | 129.00 | 0.8264 | 134.76 | 0.5976 | 137.76 | 0.4930 |
| 141.00 | 0.2569 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.60: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | $\mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{in})$. | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1896 | 8.76 | 0.4329 | 11.76 | 0.5005 | 15.00 | 0.5607 | 21.00 | 0.6724 |
| 27.00 | 0.7761 | 33.00 | 0.8767 | 39.00 | 0.9756 | 45.00 | 1.0724 | 51.00 | 1.1648 |
| 57.00 | 1.2497 | 63.00 | 1.3233 | 69.00 | 1.3811 | 75.00 | 1.4189 | 81.00 | 1.4316 |
| 87.00 | 1.4155 | 93.00 | 1.3828 | 99.00 | 1.3443 | 105.00 | 1.2936 | 111.00 | 1.2249 |
| 117.00 | 1.1308 | 123.00 | 1.0025 | 129.00 | 0.8256 | 134.76 | 0.5995 | 137.76 | 0.4953 |
| 141.00 | 0.2583 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.61: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1968 | 8.76 | 0.4490 | 11.76 | 0.5188 | 15.00 | 0.5803 | 21.00 | 0.6937 |
| 27.00 | 0.7972 | 33.00 | 0.8955 | 39.00 | 0.9900 | 45.00 | 1.0796 | 51.00 | 1.1619 |
| 57.00 | 1.2332 | 63.00 | 1.2896 | 69.00 | 1.3265 | 75.00 | 1.3404 | 81.00 | 1.3512 |
| 87.00 | 1.3588 | 93.00 | 1.3581 | 99.00 | 1.3446 | 105.00 | 1.3131 | 111.00 | 1.2580 |
| 117.00 | 1.1720 | 123.00 | 1.0460 | 129.00 | 0.8657 | 134.76 | 0.6305 | 137.76 | 0.5215 |
| 141.00 | 0.2721 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.62: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1956 | 8.76 | 0.4458 | 11.76 | 0.5147 | 15.00 | 0.5750 | 21.00 | 0.6850 |
| 27.00 | 0.7835 | 33.00 | 0.8751 | 39.00 | 0.9604 | 45.00 | 1.0384 | 51.00 | 1.1065 |
| 57.00 | 1.1606 | 63.00 | 1.2017 | 69.00 | 1.2478 | 75.00 | 1.2941 | 81.00 | 1.3359 |
| 87.00 | 1.3692 | 93.00 | 1.3898 | 99.00 | 1.3930 | 105.00 | 1.3737 | 111.00 | 1.3261 |
| 117.00 | 1.2426 | 123.00 | 1.1139 | 129.00 | 0.9246 | 134.76 | 0.6747 | 137.76 | 0.5585 |
| 141.00 | 0.2914 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.63: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | $\mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{in})$. | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1853 | 8.76 | 0.4218 | 11.76 | 0.4866 | 15.00 | 0.5428 | 21.00 | 0.6443 |
| 27.00 | 0.7333 | 33.00 | 0.8138 | 39.00 | 0.8863 | 45.00 | 0.9496 | 51.00 | 1.0132 |
| 57.00 | 1.0832 | 63.00 | 1.1564 | 69.00 | 1.2294 | 75.00 | 1.2989 | 81.00 | 1.3607 |
| 87.00 | 1.4110 | 93.00 | 1.4453 | 99.00 | 1.4592 | 105.00 | 1.4471 | 111.00 | 1.4030 |
| 117.00 | 1.3191 | 123.00 | 1.1852 | 129.00 | 0.9854 | 134.76 | 0.7198 | 137.76 | 0.5961 |
| 141.00 | 0.3112 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.64: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1695 | 8.76 | 0.3854 | 11.76 | 0.4443 | 15.00 | 0.4950 | 21.00 | 0.5856 |
| 27.00 | 0.6632 | 33.00 | 0.7318 | 39.00 | 0.8055 | 45.00 | 0.8858 | 51.00 | 0.9714 |
| 57.00 | 1.0602 | 63.00 | 1.1499 | 69.00 | 1.2374 | 75.00 | 1.3197 | 81.00 | 1.3926 |
| 87.00 | 1.4523 | 93.00 | 1.4942 | 99.00 | 1.5138 | 105.00 | 1.5053 | 111.00 | 1.4624 |
| 117.00 | 1.3770 | 123.00 | 1.2387 | 129.00 | 1.0307 | 134.76 | 0.7533 | 137.76 | 0.6239 |
| 141.00 | 0.3257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.65: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1509 | 8.76 | 0.3429 | 11.76 | 0.3952 | 15.00 | 0.4397 | 21.00 | 0.5214 |
| 27.00 | 0.6016 | 33.00 | 0.6845 | 39.00 | 0.7718 | 45.00 | 0.8638 | 51.00 | 0.9596 |
| 57.00 | 1.0575 | 63.00 | 1.1552 | 69.00 | 1.2500 | 75.00 | 1.3387 | 81.00 | 1.4172 |
| 87.00 | 1.4815 | 93.00 | 1.5272 | 99.00 | 1.5494 | 105.00 | 1.5424 | 111.00 | 1.4998 |
| 117.00 | 1.4131 | 123.00 | 1.2718 | 129.00 | 1.0586 | 134.76 | 0.7738 | 137.76 | 0.6410 |
| 141.00 | 0.3346 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.66: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 2 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1373 | 8.76 | 0.3143 | 11.76 | 0.3647 | 15.00 | 0.4110 | 21.00 | 0.4986 |
| 27.00 | 0.5840 | 33.00 | 0.6714 | 39.00 | 0.7627 | 45.00 | 0.8582 | 51.00 | 0.9572 |
| 57.00 | 1.0580 | 63.00 | 1.1584 | 69.00 | 1.2556 | 75.00 | 1.3464 | 81.00 | 1.4269 |
| 87.00 | 1.4929 | 93.00 | 1.5399 | 99.00 | 1.5631 | 105.00 | 1.5567 | 111.00 | 1.5141 |
| 117.00 | 1.4270 | 123.00 | 1.2845 | 129.00 | 1.0694 | 134.76 | 0.7817 | 137.76 | 0.6476 |
| 141.00 | 0.3381 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## A. 4120 Second Transient, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$

The axial and radial power distributions have been supplied for the 120 second transient case printing data over 10 rod intervals (Though only the same 10 intervals printed for Sections A. 1 and A. 2 will be shown here to save space), utilizing the precursor assumption, $\beta_{i}=0.0001$.

Table A.67: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8636 | 1.1431 | 0.9905 | 1.2570 | 1.2514 | 1.3239 | 1.0740 | 0.7320 |
| 2 | 1.1442 | 1.1009 | 1.1697 | 1.1844 | 1.2782 | 1.2659 | 1.2123 | 0.4723 |
| 3 | 1.0128 | 1.1745 | 0.8908 | 1.1839 | 1.2438 | 1.2977 | 0.9951 | 0.3733 |
| 4 | 1.2586 | 1.1875 | 1.1862 | 1.2122 | 1.2969 | 1.2325 | 1.0950 | 0.2865 |
| 5 | 1.2530 | 1.2792 | 1.2446 | 1.2967 | 1.2186 | 1.2328 | 0.5955 |  |
| 6 | 1.3239 | 1.2653 | 1.2974 | 1.2320 | 1.2327 | 0.5361 | 0.2243 |  |
| 7 | 1.0740 | 1.2118 | 0.9945 | 1.0947 | 0.5957 | 0.2247 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7320 | 0.4723 | 0.3731 | 0.2864 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.68: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8638 | 1.1443 | 0.9876 | 1.2448 | 1.2079 | 1.3130 | 1.0727 | 0.7335 |
| 2 | 1.1454 | 1.1011 | 1.1688 | 1.1775 | 1.2677 | 1.2607 | 1.2134 | 0.4730 |
| 3 | 1.0100 | 1.1737 | 0.8901 | 1.1849 | 1.2443 | 1.3012 | 0.9986 | 0.3745 |
| 4 | 1.2465 | 1.1806 | 1.1872 | 1.2161 | 1.3037 | 1.2396 | 1.1022 | 0.2880 |
| 5 | 1.2096 | 1.2688 | 1.2451 | 1.3035 | 1.2265 | 1.2424 | 0.5999 |  |
| 6 | 1.3130 | 1.2601 | 1.3009 | 1.2392 | 1.2423 | 0.5401 | 0.2260 |  |
| 7 | 1.0726 | 1.2130 | 0.9980 | 1.1019 | 0.6001 | 0.2263 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7334 | 0.4729 | 0.3743 | 0.2879 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.69: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8634 | 1.1456 | 0.9816 | 1.2216 | 1.1379 | 1.2919 | 1.0686 | 0.7352 |
| 2 | 1.1467 | 1.1003 | 1.1659 | 1.1633 | 1.2479 | 1.2498 | 1.2142 | 0.4738 |
| 3 | 1.0039 | 1.1708 | 0.8881 | 1.1859 | 1.2445 | 1.3073 | 1.0049 | 0.3768 |
| 4 | 1.2232 | 1.1664 | 1.1882 | 1.2232 | 1.3170 | 1.2538 | 1.1166 | 0.2911 |
| 5 | 1.1396 | 1.2490 | 1.2453 | 1.3169 | 1.2424 | 1.2619 | 0.6088 |  |
| 6 | 1.2919 | 1.2491 | 1.3070 | 1.2533 | 1.2619 | 0.5482 | 0.2294 |  |
| 7 | 1.0685 | 1.2138 | 1.0043 | 1.1162 | 0.6089 | 0.2298 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7352 | 0.4738 | 0.3765 | 0.2909 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.70: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.87 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8637 | 1.1469 | 0.9758 | 1.1963 | 1.0635 | 1.2683 | 1.0638 | 0.7362 |
| 2 | 1.1480 | 1.0995 | 1.1625 | 1.1485 | 1.2261 | 1.2380 | 1.2141 | 0.4747 |
| 3 | 0.9980 | 1.1674 | 0.8867 | 1.1869 | 1.2451 | 1.3135 | 1.0116 | 0.3794 |
| 4 | 1.1979 | 1.1516 | 1.1892 | 1.2311 | 1.3314 | 1.2693 | 1.1319 | 0.2945 |
| 5 | 1.0651 | 1.2272 | 1.2458 | 1.3312 | 1.2600 | 1.2832 | 0.6187 |  |
| 6 | 1.2683 | 1.2373 | 1.3132 | 1.2687 | 1.2832 | 0.5576 | 0.2334 |  |
| 7 | 1.0637 | 1.2136 | 1.0109 | 1.1315 | 0.6188 | 0.2338 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7362 | 0.4747 | 0.3791 | 0.2944 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.71: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8660 | 1.1487 | 0.9707 | 1.1671 | 0.9774 | 1.2403 | 1.0584 | 0.7368 |
| 2 | 1.1498 | 1.0999 | 1.1589 | 1.1329 | 1.2007 | 1.2249 | 1.2131 | 0.4761 |
| 3 | 0.9927 | 1.1638 | 0.8864 | 1.1879 | 1.2463 | 1.3197 | 1.0191 | 0.3827 |
| 4 | 1.1687 | 1.1360 | 1.1903 | 1.2407 | 1.3472 | 1.2865 | 1.1483 | 0.2986 |
| 5 | 0.9790 | 1.2017 | 1.2471 | 1.3470 | 1.2803 | 1.3066 | 0.6299 |  |
| 6 | 1.2403 | 1.2242 | 1.3193 | 1.2860 | 1.3066 | 0.5686 | 0.2381 |  |
| 7 | 1.0583 | 1.2126 | 1.0184 | 1.1479 | 0.6300 | 0.2385 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7368 | 0.4760 | 0.3824 | 0.2985 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.72: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8698 | 1.1510 | 0.9665 | 1.1377 | 0.8906 | 1.2114 | 1.0534 | 0.7372 |
| 2 | 1.1521 | 1.1014 | 1.1556 | 1.1184 | 1.1746 | 1.2121 | 1.2116 | 0.4776 |
| 3 | 0.9884 | 1.1605 | 0.8871 | 1.1889 | 1.2480 | 1.3252 | 1.0266 | 0.3862 |
| 4 | 1.1393 | 1.1215 | 1.1912 | 1.2507 | 1.3623 | 1.3036 | 1.1641 | 0.3029 |
| 5 | 0.8921 | 1.1756 | 1.2488 | 1.3621 | 1.3007 | 1.3293 | 0.6411 |  |
| 6 | 1.2114 | 1.2114 | 1.3248 | 1.3030 | 1.3292 | 0.5798 | 0.2430 |  |
| 7 | 1.0533 | 1.2111 | 1.0259 | 1.1637 | 0.6413 | 0.2434 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7372 | 0.4776 | 0.3859 | 0.3028 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.73: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8743 | 1.1532 | 0.9628 | 1.1088 | 0.8055 | 1.1827 | 1.0487 | 0.7376 |
| 2 | 1.1543 | 1.1035 | 1.1523 | 1.1049 | 1.1487 | 1.1999 | 1.2099 | 0.4793 |
| 3 | 0.9846 | 1.1572 | 0.8883 | 1.1896 | 1.2501 | 1.3301 | 1.0340 | 0.3898 |
| 4 | 1.1103 | 1.1080 | 1.1919 | 1.2608 | 1.3766 | 1.3200 | 1.1792 | 0.3072 |
| 5 | 0.8067 | 1.1497 | 1.2509 | 1.3764 | 1.3209 | 1.3511 | 0.6522 |  |
| 6 | 1.1827 | 1.1992 | 1.3297 | 1.3195 | 1.3510 | 0.5910 | 0.2478 |  |
| 7 | 1.0486 | 1.2094 | 1.0333 | 1.1788 | 0.6523 | 0.2482 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7375 | 0.4792 | 0.3895 | 0.3071 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.74: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.37 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8785 | 1.1551 | 0.9594 | 1.0824 | 0.7284 | 1.1566 | 1.0448 | 0.7380 |
| 2 | 1.1562 | 1.1056 | 1.1492 | 1.0931 | 1.1250 | 1.1891 | 1.2085 | 0.4809 |
| 3 | 0.9812 | 1.1540 | 0.8894 | 1.1899 | 1.2522 | 1.3342 | 1.0407 | 0.3931 |
| 4 | 1.0839 | 1.0962 | 1.1922 | 1.2700 | 1.3892 | 1.3349 | 1.1928 | 0.3111 |
| 5 | 0.7295 | 1.1260 | 1.2529 | 1.3889 | 1.3391 | 1.3706 | 0.6622 |  |
| 6 | 1.1566 | 1.1884 | 1.3338 | 1.3343 | 1.3706 | 0.6011 | 0.2522 |  |
| 7 | 1.0447 | 1.2080 | 1.0400 | 1.1924 | 0.6624 | 0.2526 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7380 | 0.4809 | 0.3928 | 0.3110 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.75: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8814 | 1.1563 | 0.9567 | 1.0625 | 0.6711 | 1.1371 | 1.0422 | 0.7387 |
| 2 | 1.1574 | 1.1071 | 1.1467 | 1.0844 | 1.1071 | 1.1813 | 1.2077 | 0.4822 |
| 3 | 0.9783 | 1.1515 | 0.8900 | 1.1900 | 1.2538 | 1.3372 | 1.0458 | 0.3956 |
| 4 | 1.0640 | 1.0874 | 1.1922 | 1.2768 | 1.3984 | 1.3460 | 1.2032 | 0.3141 |
| 5 | 0.6720 | 1.1080 | 1.2545 | 1.3981 | 1.3529 | 1.3853 | 0.6698 |  |
| 6 | 1.1371 | 1.1806 | 1.3369 | 1.3455 | 1.3853 | 0.6086 | 0.2554 |  |
| 7 | 1.0421 | 1.2072 | 1.0451 | 1.2028 | 0.6700 | 0.2559 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7387 | 0.4822 | 0.3954 | 0.3139 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.76: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.12 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8831 | 1.1569 | 0.9544 | 1.0487 | 0.6315 | 1.1238 | 1.0408 | 0.7396 |
| 2 | 1.1580 | 1.1081 | 1.1448 | 1.0784 | 1.0947 | 1.1760 | 1.2075 | 0.4832 |
| 3 | 0.9760 | 1.1496 | 0.8901 | 1.1898 | 1.2548 | 1.3394 | 1.0495 | 0.3974 |
| 4 | 1.0502 | 1.0814 | 1.1921 | 1.2814 | 1.4046 | 1.3537 | 1.2104 | 0.3161 |
| 5 | 0.6324 | 1.0956 | 1.2555 | 1.4043 | 1.3622 | 1.3954 | 0.6749 |  |
| 6 | 1.1238 | 1.1753 | 1.3390 | 1.3531 | 1.3954 | 0.6137 | 0.2576 |  |
| 7 | 1.0407 | 1.2070 | 1.0488 | 1.2100 | 0.6751 | 0.2580 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7395 | 0.4832 | 0.3971 | 0.3159 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.77: Radial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{X}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.8838 | 1.1573 | 0.9535 | 1.0427 | 0.6137 | 1.1182 | 1.0405 | 0.7402 |
| 2 | 1.1584 | 1.1086 | 1.1441 | 1.0759 | 1.0893 | 1.1740 | 1.2078 | 0.4837 |
| 3 | 0.9751 | 1.1489 | 0.8902 | 1.1898 | 1.2553 | 1.3404 | 1.0511 | 0.3981 |
| 4 | 1.0443 | 1.0789 | 1.1921 | 1.2833 | 1.4071 | 1.3568 | 1.2134 | 0.3169 |
| 5 | 0.6145 | 1.0902 | 1.2560 | 1.4069 | 1.3659 | 1.3995 | 0.6770 |  |
| 6 | 1.1182 | 1.1733 | 1.3400 | 1.3562 | 1.3995 | 0.6157 | 0.2585 |  |
| 7 | 1.0404 | 1.2073 | 1.0504 | 1.2130 | 0.6772 | 0.2589 |  |  |
| 8 | 0.7401 | 0.4837 | 0.3978 | 0.3168 |  |  |  |  |

Table A.78: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 141.25 inches - All Rods Out

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1365 | 8.76 | 0.3126 | 11.76 | 0.3624 | 15.00 | 0.4079 | 21.00 | 0.4944 |
| 27.00 | 0.5787 | 33.00 | 0.6653 | 39.00 | 0.7559 | 45.00 | 0.8511 | 51.00 | 0.9501 |
| 57.00 | 1.0512 | 63.00 | 1.1523 | 69.00 | 1.2506 | 75.00 | 1.3428 | 81.00 | 1.4250 |
| 87.00 | 1.4930 | 93.00 | 1.5421 | 99.00 | 1.5676 | 105.00 | 1.5634 | 111.00 | 1.5227 |
| 117.00 | 1.4370 | 123.00 | 1.2952 | 129.00 | 1.0795 | 134.76 | 0.7902 | 137.76 | 0.6559 |
| 141.00 | 0.3424 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.79: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 127.12 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1430 | 8.76 | 0.3275 | 11.76 | 0.3796 | 15.00 | 0.4269 | 21.00 | 0.5168 |
| 27.00 | 0.6040 | 33.00 | 0.6930 | 39.00 | 0.7856 | 45.00 | 0.8821 | 51.00 | 0.9818 |
| 57.00 | 1.0827 | 63.00 | 1.1825 | 69.00 | 1.2782 | 75.00 | 1.3665 | 81.00 | 1.4430 |
| 87.00 | 1.5037 | 93.00 | 1.5438 | 99.00 | 1.5585 | 105.00 | 1.5419 | 111.00 | 1.4878 |
| 117.00 | 1.3881 | 123.00 | 1.2327 | 129.00 | 1.0062 | 134.76 | 0.7215 | 137.76 | 0.5938 |
| 141.00 | 0.3089 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.80: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 113.00 inches

| Z(in.) | Value | Z(in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1591 | 8.76 | 0.3640 | 11.76 | 0.4215 | 15.00 | 0.4735 | 21.00 | 0.5714 |
| 27.00 | 0.6651 | 33.00 | 0.7592 | 39.00 | 0.8556 | 45.00 | 0.9543 | 51.00 | 1.0542 |
| 57.00 | 1.1530 | 63.00 | 1.2478 | 69.00 | 1.3352 | 75.00 | 1.4115 | 81.00 | 1.4722 |
| 87.00 | 1.5128 | 93.00 | 1.5288 | 99.00 | 1.5155 | 105.00 | 1.4679 | 111.00 | 1.3804 |
| 117.00 | 1.2480 | 123.00 | 1.0855 | 129.00 | 0.8822 | 134.76 | 0.6352 | 137.76 | 0.5233 |
| 141.00 | 0.2724 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.81: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 98.88 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1766 | 8.76 | 0.4037 | 11.76 | 0.4671 | 15.00 | 0.5239 | 21.00 | 0.6302 |
| 27.00 | 0.7303 | 33.00 | 0.8291 | 39.00 | 0.9283 | 45.00 | 1.0277 | 51.00 | 1.1257 |
| 57.00 | 1.2194 | 63.00 | 1.3056 | 69.00 | 1.3802 | 75.00 | 1.4393 | 81.00 | 1.4780 |
| 87.00 | 1.4919 | 93.00 | 1.4766 | 99.00 | 1.4280 | 105.00 | 1.3453 | 111.00 | 1.2529 |
| 117.00 | 1.1419 | 123.00 | 1.0023 | 129.00 | 0.8197 | 134.76 | 0.5925 | 137.76 | 0.4887 |
| 141.00 | 0.2546 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.82: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 84.75 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1917 | 8.76 | 0.4377 | 11.76 | 0.5060 | 15.00 | 0.5667 | 21.00 | 0.6793 |
| 27.00 | 0.7835 | 33.00 | 0.8843 | 39.00 | 0.9832 | 45.00 | 1.0796 | 51.00 | 1.1714 |
| 57.00 | 1.2553 | 63.00 | 1.3275 | 69.00 | 1.3837 | 75.00 | 1.4196 | 81.00 | 1.4303 |
| 87.00 | 1.4122 | 93.00 | 1.3776 | 99.00 | 1.3375 | 105.00 | 1.2854 | 111.00 | 1.2157 |
| 117.00 | 1.1213 | 123.00 | 0.9933 | 129.00 | 0.8176 | 134.76 | 0.5934 | 137.76 | 0.4902 |
| 141.00 | 0.2556 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.83: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 70.63 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1992 | 8.76 | 0.4544 | 11.76 | 0.5250 | 15.00 | 0.5872 | 21.00 | 0.7015 |
| 27.00 | 0.8055 | 33.00 | 0.9041 | 39.00 | 0.9984 | 45.00 | 1.0875 | 51.00 | 1.1689 |
| 57.00 | 1.2390 | 63.00 | 1.2938 | 69.00 | 1.3288 | 75.00 | 1.3407 | 81.00 | 1.3493 |
| 87.00 | 1.3548 | 93.00 | 1.3523 | 99.00 | 1.3371 | 105.00 | 1.3043 | 111.00 | 1.2482 |
| 117.00 | 1.1619 | 123.00 | 1.0363 | 129.00 | 0.8572 | 134.76 | 0.6241 | 137.76 | 0.5161 |
| 141.00 | 0.2692 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.84: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 56.50 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1979 | 8.76 | 0.4510 | 11.76 | 0.5206 | 15.00 | 0.5814 | 21.00 | 0.6923 |
| 27.00 | 0.7913 | 33.00 | 0.8829 | 39.00 | 0.9680 | 45.00 | 1.0454 | 51.00 | 1.1124 |
| 57.00 | 1.1653 | 63.00 | 1.2049 | 69.00 | 1.2493 | 75.00 | 1.2939 | 81.00 | 1.3340 |
| 87.00 | 1.3656 | 93.00 | 1.3846 | 99.00 | 1.3864 | 105.00 | 1.3660 | 111.00 | 1.3176 |
| 117.00 | 1.2338 | 123.00 | 1.1053 | 129.00 | 0.9171 | 134.76 | 0.6690 | 137.76 | 0.5537 |
| 141.00 | 0.2889 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.85: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 42.38 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1873 | 8.76 | 0.4264 | 11.76 | 0.4918 | 15.00 | 0.5485 | 21.00 | 0.6507 |
| 27.00 | 0.7400 | 33.00 | 0.8205 | 39.00 | 0.8926 | 45.00 | 0.9553 | 51.00 | 1.0180 |
| 57.00 | 1.0870 | 63.00 | 1.1590 | 69.00 | 1.2308 | 75.00 | 1.2989 | 81.00 | 1.3593 |
| 87.00 | 1.4081 | 93.00 | 1.4411 | 99.00 | 1.4537 | 105.00 | 1.4406 | 111.00 | 1.3957 |
| 117.00 | 1.3114 | 123.00 | 1.1778 | 129.00 | 0.9789 | 134.76 | 0.7149 | 137.76 | 0.5919 |
| 141.00 | 0.3089 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.86: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 28.25 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1711 | 8.76 | 0.3890 | 11.76 | 0.4484 | 15.00 | 0.4994 | 21.00 | 0.5905 |
| 27.00 | 0.6683 | 33.00 | 0.7369 | 39.00 | 0.8103 | 45.00 | 0.8902 | 51.00 | 0.9754 |
| 57.00 | 1.0635 | 63.00 | 1.1523 | 69.00 | 1.2389 | 75.00 | 1.3201 | 81.00 | 1.3919 |
| 87.00 | 1.4503 | 93.00 | 1.4911 | 99.00 | 1.5095 | 105.00 | 1.5000 | 111.00 | 1.4564 |
| 117.00 | 1.3706 | 123.00 | 1.2324 | 129.00 | 1.0251 | 134.76 | 0.7490 | 137.76 | 0.6203 |
| 141.00 | 0.3238 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.87: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 14.13 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1519 | 8.76 | 0.3452 | 11.76 | 0.3977 | 15.00 | 0.4427 | 21.00 | 0.5246 |
| 27.00 | 0.6049 | 33.00 | 0.6880 | 39.00 | 0.7753 | 45.00 | 0.8671 | 51.00 | 0.9627 |
| 57.00 | 1.0602 | 63.00 | 1.1575 | 69.00 | 1.2516 | 75.00 | 1.3395 | 81.00 | 1.4171 |
| 87.00 | 1.4805 | 93.00 | 1.5251 | 99.00 | 1.5464 | 105.00 | 1.5386 | 111.00 | 1.4953 |
| 117.00 | 1.4082 | 123.00 | 1.2669 | 129.00 | 1.0542 | 134.76 | 0.7704 | 137.76 | 0.6381 |
| 141.00 | 0.3331 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.88: Axial Relative Power Distribution, 120 Second Transient, Rod Position: 0.00 inches

| Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value | Z (in.) | Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.00 | 0.1386 | 8.76 | 0.3168 | 11.76 | 0.3676 | 15.00 | 0.4141 | 21.00 | 0.5023 |
| 27.00 | 0.5880 | 33.00 | 0.6756 | 39.00 | 0.7669 | 45.00 | 0.8623 | 51.00 | 0.9610 |
| 57.00 | 1.0613 | 63.00 | 1.1611 | 69.00 | 1.2575 | 75.00 | 1.3474 | 81.00 | 1.4267 |
| 87.00 | 1.4916 | 93.00 | 1.5374 | 99.00 | 1.5595 | 105.00 | 1.5521 | 111.00 | 1.5088 |
| 117.00 | 1.4212 | 123.00 | 1.2788 | 129.00 | 1.0642 | 134.76 | 0.7778 | 137.76 | 0.6442 |
| 141.00 | 0.3363 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix B

## Steady-State Library Results (Continued)

## B. 12 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry SteadyState Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 10 record steady-state library and the 10 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations developed in Chapter 2 (See section 2.1.6). The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure B.1-Figure B.8. The precursor group concentration error and error components at the maximum precursor group concentration position and the maximum precursor group concentration error position, locally and averaged normalized, results can be viewed in Figure B. 9 - Figure B.32.


Figure B.1: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.2: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS , 10 Trans)


Figure B.3: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.4: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.5: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.6: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS , 10 Trans)


Figure B.7: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.8: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.9: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.10: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.11: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 3, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.12: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.13: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 5, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.14: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Locally Normalized (Group: 6, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.15: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.16: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.17: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 3, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.18: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.19: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 5, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.20: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Position Average Normalized (Group: 6, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.21: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 1, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.22: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.23: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 3, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.24: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.25: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 5, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.26: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Locally Normalized (Group: 6, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.27: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 1, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.28: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 2, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.29: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 3, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.30: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 4, 10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.31: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 5, $10 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.32: Precursor Concentration Error and Error Components at the Maximum Precursor Concentration Error Position Average Normalized (Group: 6, 10 SS, 10 Trans)

## B. 22 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry SteadyState Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 10 record steady-state library and the 40 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 34 - Figure B. 35 and Figure B. 36 - Figure B. 37 , respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 33 and Figure B.38, respectively.


Figure B.33: Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.34: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.35: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.36: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.37: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.38: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans)

## B. 32 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry SteadyState Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 25 record steady-state library and the 10 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 40 - Figure B. 41 and Figure B. 42 - Figure B. 43 , respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 39 and Figure B.44, respectively.


Figure B.39: Flux L2-Error (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.40: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.41: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.42: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position ( $25 \mathrm{SS}, 10$ Trans)


Figure B.43: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.44: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (25 SS, 10 Trans)

## B. 42 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry SteadyState Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution

For the 2 second transient utilizing the 25 record steady-state library and the 40 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 46 - Figure B. 47 and Figure B. 48 - Figure B. 49 , respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 45 and Figure B.50, respectively.


Figure B.45: Flux L2-Error (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.46: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.47: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.48: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.49: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.50: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (25 SS, 40 Trans)

## B. 5120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry SteadyState Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 10 record steady-state library and the 10 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 52 - Figure B. 53 and Figure B. 54 - Figure B.55, respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 51 and Figure B.56, respectively.


Figure B.51: Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.52: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.53: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.54: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.55: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.56: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 10 Trans)

## B. 6120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 10 Entry SteadyState Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 10 record steady-state library and the 40 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 58 - Figure B. 59 and Figure B. 60 - Figure B.61, respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 57 and Figure B.62, respectively.


Figure B.57: Flux L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.58: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.59: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.60: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.61: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (10 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.62: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (10 SS, 40 Trans)

## B. 7120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry SteadyState Library and the 10 Output Exact Solution

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 25 record steady-state library and the 10 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 64 - Figure B. 65 and Figure B. 66 - Figure B.67, respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 63 and Figure B.68, respectively.


Figure B.63: Flux L2-Error (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.64: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.65: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.66: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.67: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 10 Trans)


Figure B.68: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (25 SS, 10 Trans)

## B. 8120 Second Insertion Transient Using the 25 Entry SteadyState Library and the 40 Output Exact Solution

For the 120 second transient utilizing the 25 record steady-state library and the 40 record transient solution, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error and precursor error equations. The average normalized flux and precursor group concentration error values at the maximum and maximum error positions are viewable in Figure B. 70 - Figure B. 71 and Figure B. 72 - Figure B.73, respectively. Also, the L2 error flux and precursor group concentration values can be observed in Figure B. 69 and Figure B.74, respectively.


Figure B.69: Flux L2-Error (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.70: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.71: Average Normalized Flux Error at the Maximum Flux Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.72: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.73: Average Normalized Precursor Group Concentration Error at the Maximum Precursor Group Concentration Error Position (25 SS, 40 Trans)


Figure B.74: Precursor Group Concentration L2-Error (25 SS, 40 Trans)

## Appendix C

## Active Model Switching (Continued)

## C. 1 No Switching - 2 Second Transient

For the no switching 2 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations developed in Chapter 2 (See Section 2.1.6). The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.1-Figure C.8.


Figure C.1: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.2: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.3: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.4: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.5: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.6: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.7: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.8: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)

## C. 2 No Switching - 120 Second Transient

For the no switching 120 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations. The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.9-Figure C.16.


Figure C.9: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.10: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.11: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.12: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.13: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.14: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.15: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.16: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (No switch, Trans 40, Group: 2)

## C. 3 Single Update - 2 Second Transient

For the single update 2 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations. The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.17-Figure C.24.


Figure C.17: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.18: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.19: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.20: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.21: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.22: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.23: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.24: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)

## C. 4 Single Update - 120 Second Transient

For the single update 120 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations. The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.25-Figure C.32.


Figure C.25: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.26: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.27: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.28: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.29: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.30: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.31: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.32: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (One update, Trans 40, Group: 2)

## C. 5 Active Switching-2 Second Transient

For the single update 2 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations. The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.33-Figure C.40.


Figure C.33: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.34: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.35: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.36: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.37: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.38: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.39: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.40: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)

## C. 6 Active Switching - 120 Second Transient

For the single update 120 second transient, the following results were obtained regarding the flux error equations. The flux error and error components at the maximum flux position and maximum flux error position, locally and averaged normalized results can be viewed in Figure C.41-Figure C.48.


Figure C.41: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.42: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.43: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.44: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.45: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.46: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Locally Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


Figure C.47: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 1)


Figure C.48: Flux Error and Error Components at the Maximum Flux Error Position Average Normalized (Active, Trans 40, Group: 2)


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ CASL is the Consortium for Advanced Simulation of Light water reactors. CASL's mission is to "Provide coupled, higher-fidelity, usable modeling and simulation capabilities needed to address light water reactor operational and safety performance-defining phenomena.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ The linearly anisotropic assumption implies that the angular flux is weakly dependent on angle.
    ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~A}$ isotropic neutron source implies: $Q(\vec{r}, \boldsymbol{\Omega}, E, t)=\frac{1}{4 \pi} Q(\vec{r}, E, t)$
    ${ }^{4}$ Assuming that the derivative is negligibly small in comparison, implies that the rate of current density variation with respect to time is much slower than the collision frequency, $v(E) \Sigma_{t}(\vec{r}, E)$.
    ${ }^{5}$ Fick's law formulated in terms of the neutron current density: $J(\vec{r}, E, t)=-D(\vec{r}, E) \nabla \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)$
    ${ }^{6}$ To account for delayed neutrons, the fission source is modified:
    $S_{f}(\vec{r}, t)=(1-\beta) \int_{0}^{\infty} d E \nu_{f}(\vec{r}, E, t) \Sigma_{f}(\vec{r}, E, t) \phi(\vec{r}, E, t)$
    ${ }^{7}$ The precursor concentration balance equations:
    $\frac{\partial C_{i}(\vec{r}, t)}{\partial t}=-\lambda_{i} C_{i}(\vec{r}, t)+\beta_{i}(t) \int_{0}^{\infty} d E \nu_{f}(\vec{r}, E, t) \Sigma_{f}(\vec{r}, E, t) \phi(\vec{t}, E, t)$

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ The data set was sampled from the McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1, Cycle 13.
    ${ }^{2}$ The specific assumptions are turning off the Xenon and Samarium options and not using the thermalhydraulic feedback option.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ Due to the initialization of the shape-factors and the relatively low computational cost of solving a steadystate problem with NESTLE, $\langle n(0)\rangle$ is always obtainable.
    ${ }^{4}$ Due to the initialization of the shape-factors and the relatively low computational cost of solving a steadystate problem with NESTLE, $\left\langle C_{i}(0)\right\rangle$ is always obtainable.

[^4]:    ${ }^{5}$ Single precision calculations were performed because NESTLE was coded using FORTRAN 77 which is a single precision code language by default.
    ${ }^{6}$ Note that the value denoted as $\varepsilon_{\text {mach }}$ is not strictly the single precision machine error value, which is variable. The value is actually on the order of the single precision machine error as more than one calculation is performed.

[^5]:    ${ }^{7}$ The designation of the rod position $\widehat{k}(t)$ and $\check{k}(t)$ are not to be confused with the multiplication factor $k$ described in Chapter 1. There is no significant relationship between the two variables.

[^6]:    ${ }^{8}$ The L-2 error describes the overall/average error of the projected model, where as the L-1 errors only describe a single node within the projected model.

[^7]:    ${ }^{9}$ Note there are no bounds placed on the magnitude of the second order terms denoted, $\mathcal{O}\left(\Delta^{2}\right)$.

[^8]:    ${ }^{10}$ Given the physics of the system, matrix $\overline{\bar{A}}_{t}$ is invertible. See the NESTLE manual for further explanation [1].

[^9]:    ${ }^{11}$ This case occurs when $t^{\prime}=t+j$, thus $j^{\prime}=\left(t^{\prime}-t+1\right)=(t+j-t+1)=j+1$ which is larger than $j$.

[^10]:    ${ }^{12}$ This is surely true for the steady-state case based on the physics of the system. See the NESTLE manual for further explanation [1]
    ${ }^{13}$ The specific point kinetic parameters input are current rod position, calculated static bank worth, average neutron lifetime, average neutron velocity, precursor group yield fractions or beta values, and precursor group decay constants or lambda values. These values are calculated under steady-state conditions for various rod positions starting with all rods out (ARO) and ending with one rod fully inserted.

[^11]:    ${ }^{14}$ In this case quickly inserted means that the time-step is at least 1000 x smaller than the smallest decay constant (approximately $1 / 3 \mathrm{sec}$ ). The entire insertion transient last roughly two thousandths of a second.
    ${ }^{15}$ The two time-steps prior was assumed for this research but in the future this value can be investigated to find some formulation to indicate the most ideal value.

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ The value of 0.0001 was used because exactly zero is problematic for computational reasons. At this small of a value the precursor contributions are negligible.

